



1
00:02:07,030 --> 00:00:46,590

[Music]

2
00:02:12,070 --> 00:02:09,990
greetings and salutations

3
00:02:13,110 --> 00:02:12,080
old friends and hopefully some new

4
00:02:16,630 --> 00:02:13,120
friends

5
00:02:18,309 --> 00:02:16,640
uh i guess uh to open the show i should

6
00:02:20,390 --> 00:02:18,319
mention that tonight we were going to do

7
00:02:20,869 --> 00:02:20,400
a special event of sorts and that would

8
00:02:24,790 --> 00:02:20,879
be

9
00:02:26,949 --> 00:02:24,800
a roswell discussion with uh famed

10
00:02:28,630 --> 00:02:26,959
sort of fringe topic researcher and

11
00:02:31,670 --> 00:02:28,640
author cal court

12
00:02:34,830 --> 00:02:31,680
uh unfortunately due to covid outbreaks

13
00:02:36,150 --> 00:02:34,840

and things uh kalkworth had to

14

00:02:38,630 --> 00:02:36,160

reschedule uh

15

00:02:40,070 --> 00:02:38,640

so i thought that i still wanted to come

16

00:02:43,110 --> 00:02:40,080

here and we've got

17

00:02:45,990 --> 00:02:43,120

um well i don't want to say i have

18

00:02:46,790 --> 00:02:46,000

shows planned i have folders full of

19

00:02:53,589 --> 00:02:46,800

interesting

20

00:02:55,509 --> 00:02:53,599

we spent some time talking about dr

21

00:02:58,949 --> 00:02:55,519

stephen greer's

22

00:03:00,309 --> 00:02:58,959

free energy charity that loved to take

23

00:03:03,830 --> 00:03:00,319

donations

24

00:03:06,149 --> 00:03:03,840

and suddenly i realized that the trail

25

00:03:09,270 --> 00:03:06,159

of dr stephen greer

26

00:03:12,390 --> 00:03:09,280

and his love of donations

27

00:03:13,589 --> 00:03:12,400

crowd funding and things like that go a

28

00:03:16,869 --> 00:03:13,599

lot deeper than just

29

00:03:18,630 --> 00:03:16,879

one organization for those that don't

30

00:03:22,229 --> 00:03:18,640

know

31

00:03:25,270 --> 00:03:22,239

uh dr stephen greer crowdfunded

32

00:03:28,070 --> 00:03:25,280

money to create his films

33

00:03:28,470 --> 00:03:28,080

uh and you know i honestly i don't know

34

00:03:33,509 --> 00:03:28,480

how

35

00:03:35,670 --> 00:03:33,519

can raise over a half a million dollars

36

00:03:37,670 --> 00:03:35,680

to create a documentary which most

37

00:03:38,949 --> 00:03:37,680

documentary film producers would tell

38

00:03:43,589 --> 00:03:38,959

you is a huge

39
00:03:46,789 --> 00:03:43,599
huge huge budget to create a documentary

40
00:03:48,949 --> 00:03:46,799
and then sell it for profit but

41
00:03:51,350 --> 00:03:48,959
it is what it is and uh we're going to

42
00:03:53,429 --> 00:03:51,360
go through some of that

43
00:03:56,390 --> 00:03:53,439
and uh also just for the benefit of

44
00:03:59,190 --> 00:03:56,400
those that don't know dr steven greer

45
00:04:01,350 --> 00:03:59,200
is the head of several organizations one

46
00:04:03,350 --> 00:04:01,360
of which being the orion project which

47
00:04:04,630 --> 00:04:03,360
promises to bring us all free energy

48
00:04:07,589 --> 00:04:04,640
devices

49
00:04:10,070 --> 00:04:07,599
if you just donate to him another of his

50
00:04:13,190 --> 00:04:10,080
organizations is the disclosure project

51
00:04:17,670 --> 00:04:13,200
a organization devoted

52
00:04:21,030 --> 00:04:17,680
to disclosing the truth about aliens

53
00:04:24,550 --> 00:04:21,040
uh but it doesn't end there he's got

54
00:04:26,390 --> 00:04:24,560
a sort of a spider web of organization

55
00:04:28,310 --> 00:04:26,400
so we've got the orion project we've got

56
00:04:29,990 --> 00:04:28,320
the disclosure project and then we have

57
00:04:34,230 --> 00:04:30,000
something called

58
00:04:36,629 --> 00:04:34,240
c city uh the center

59
00:04:38,870 --> 00:04:36,639
for search for extraterrestrial

60
00:04:40,550 --> 00:04:38,880
intelligence which i always thought was

61
00:04:41,990 --> 00:04:40,560
very suspect because he collects

62
00:04:44,950 --> 00:04:42,000
donations for that

63
00:04:46,150 --> 00:04:44,960

too i believe and it sounds strangely

64

00:04:50,469 --> 00:04:46,160

too similar

65

00:04:52,550 --> 00:04:50,479

to me to a real scientific organization

66

00:04:54,870 --> 00:04:52,560

seti s e t i the search for

67

00:04:56,950 --> 00:04:54,880

extraterrestrial intelligence so

68

00:04:58,550 --> 00:04:56,960

he takes the seti name and just slaps an

69

00:04:59,189 --> 00:04:58,560

extra letter on the front of it and

70

00:05:02,710 --> 00:04:59,199

claims

71

00:05:03,430 --> 00:05:02,720

you know i don't know i've never heard

72

00:05:06,469 --> 00:05:03,440

him talk about

73

00:05:08,710 --> 00:05:06,479

actual seti i don't think um

74

00:05:09,749 --> 00:05:08,720

but to the best of my knowledge and i

75

00:05:12,550 --> 00:05:09,759

could be incorrect

76

00:05:13,350 --> 00:05:12,560

i believe that he solicits donations for

77

00:05:18,310 --> 00:05:13,360

city

78

00:05:21,670 --> 00:05:18,320

collects 300

79

00:05:22,950 --> 00:05:21,680

or 350 was it we had a guest on our show

80

00:05:25,029 --> 00:05:22,960

michael who

81

00:05:28,310 --> 00:05:25,039

he and his girlfriend attended a city

82

00:05:31,350 --> 00:05:28,320

event and i believe they paid 300 or 350

83

00:05:33,749 --> 00:05:31,360

to attend that event

84

00:05:35,990 --> 00:05:33,759

so i'm a little unclear on all of this

85

00:05:37,670 --> 00:05:36,000

collecting donations like how does this

86

00:05:41,430 --> 00:05:37,680

all work out

87

00:05:45,110 --> 00:05:41,440

first of all the project orion is a

88

00:05:46,710 --> 00:05:45,120

non-profit organization

89

00:05:48,950 --> 00:05:46,720

and i'm working on getting some

90

00:05:49,590 --> 00:05:48,960

paperwork to show how much donations

91

00:05:53,270 --> 00:05:49,600

they have

92

00:05:56,150 --> 00:05:53,280

taken in and how much um

93

00:05:57,909 --> 00:05:56,160

how much money they've spent or what

94

00:06:00,390 --> 00:05:57,919

have their expenditures been

95

00:06:01,909 --> 00:06:00,400

after i don't know 12 or more years i

96

00:06:04,469 --> 00:06:01,919

believe to the

97

00:06:06,550 --> 00:06:04,479

best of my recollection 12 or more years

98

00:06:07,909 --> 00:06:06,560

of collecting donations for creating

99

00:06:10,390 --> 00:06:07,919

free energy devices

100

00:06:13,110 --> 00:06:10,400

so far dr stephen grier has not shown us

101
00:06:17,909 --> 00:06:13,120
a single free energy device

102
00:06:19,909 --> 00:06:17,919
funny that so um

103
00:06:21,110 --> 00:06:19,919
so dr stephen grew just an interesting

104
00:06:24,230 --> 00:06:21,120
character who uh

105
00:06:28,469 --> 00:06:24,240
loves to collect money hey

106
00:06:29,749 --> 00:06:28,479
he is a capitalist right um

107
00:06:32,070 --> 00:06:29,759
you know i just think it's kind of

108
00:06:34,070 --> 00:06:32,080
strange because other people that i know

109
00:06:35,830 --> 00:06:34,080
who've created documentaries on sort of

110
00:06:37,670 --> 00:06:35,840
fringe topics had to fund those

111
00:06:41,590 --> 00:06:37,680
documentaries themselves but

112
00:06:44,790 --> 00:06:41,600
dr steven greer found a way to

113
00:06:47,670 --> 00:06:44,800

make sure that he right

114

00:06:47,990 --> 00:06:47,680

wouldn't have to pay for anything to

115

00:06:50,150 --> 00:06:48,000

create

116

00:06:51,189 --> 00:06:50,160

his films other people would pay for it

117

00:06:53,510 --> 00:06:51,199

for him

118

00:06:56,070 --> 00:06:53,520

and you know part of me thinks well we

119

00:06:58,550 --> 00:06:56,080

live in a capitalist society that's okay

120

00:06:59,589 --> 00:06:58,560

but when we see the numbers that he is

121

00:07:03,670 --> 00:06:59,599

collecting

122

00:07:05,589 --> 00:07:03,680

it just doesn't add up to me

123

00:07:08,230 --> 00:07:05,599

as i said i have friends that have made

124

00:07:10,550 --> 00:07:08,240

documentary films on fringe subjects

125

00:07:12,230 --> 00:07:10,560

you know collecting five or six hundred

126

00:07:15,270 --> 00:07:12,240

thousand dollars to create

127

00:07:18,710 --> 00:07:15,280

a documentary of the

128

00:07:21,589 --> 00:07:18,720

caliber i suppose that he did you know

129

00:07:22,710 --> 00:07:21,599

it just the numbers don't add up to me

130

00:07:25,270 --> 00:07:22,720

it looks like

131

00:07:26,469 --> 00:07:25,280

you know an average film of his is like

132

00:07:29,589 --> 00:07:26,479

a bunch of shots

133

00:07:30,710 --> 00:07:29,599

of someone being interviewed and a bunch

134

00:07:32,870 --> 00:07:30,720

of stock footage

135

00:07:33,909 --> 00:07:32,880

in between right that you could buy at

136

00:07:37,670 --> 00:07:33,919

these stock footage

137

00:07:39,270 --> 00:07:37,680

warehouses uh online doesn't seem like a

138

00:07:42,150 --> 00:07:39,280

half million dollar production

139

00:07:43,830 --> 00:07:42,160

but i could be wrong i'm allowed to

140

00:07:44,950 --> 00:07:43,840

speculate on these things i'm allowed to

141

00:07:48,550 --> 00:07:44,960

ask questions

142

00:07:51,670 --> 00:07:48,560

and so i'm going to ask some questions

143

00:07:55,909 --> 00:07:51,680

first the first film uh

144

00:07:58,230 --> 00:07:55,919

which he crowdfunded was called sirius

145

00:07:59,670 --> 00:07:58,240

we are not alone here on earth it's time

146

00:08:01,749 --> 00:07:59,680

for the truth to be known

147

00:08:03,189 --> 00:08:01,759

we are not alone in the cosmos and we

148

00:08:06,309 --> 00:08:03,199

are not alone

149

00:08:12,790 --> 00:08:09,350

oh yeah uh so actually

150

00:08:21,749 --> 00:08:12,800

let me find one other thing i had an

151
00:08:27,430 --> 00:08:25,110
so there's an article here how a small

152
00:08:29,589 --> 00:08:27,440
doctor documentary

153
00:08:33,190 --> 00:08:29,599
project grew into the most crowd-funded

154
00:08:37,029 --> 00:08:35,269
and to the best of my knowledge these

155
00:08:40,469 --> 00:08:37,039
numbers cited in the article

156
00:08:40,870 --> 00:08:40,479
are older and not up to date i believe

157
00:08:43,110 --> 00:08:40,880
there is

158
00:08:44,949 --> 00:08:43,120
even more money collected for this film

159
00:08:47,190 --> 00:08:44,959
but we're going to go with the numbers

160
00:08:48,630 --> 00:08:47,200
that are in print here i'm going to cite

161
00:08:50,470 --> 00:08:48,640
fair use

162
00:08:52,150 --> 00:08:50,480
this is a transformative work we are

163
00:08:54,310 --> 00:08:52,160

educating the public about

164

00:08:55,430 --> 00:08:54,320

dr stephen greer in his crowd-funded

165

00:08:59,030 --> 00:08:55,440

films

166

00:09:01,430 --> 00:08:59,040

um so we're going to cite fair use as we

167

00:09:03,030 --> 00:09:01,440

share this article read it critique it

168

00:09:06,070 --> 00:09:03,040

and discuss it with our live

169

00:09:06,080 --> 00:09:19,750

okay one second friends

170

00:09:27,910 --> 00:09:21,829

and the article is called how serious

171

00:09:35,269 --> 00:09:31,990

okay and uh this is uh

172

00:09:37,509 --> 00:09:35,279

just by show on well this is

173

00:09:38,550 --> 00:09:37,519

actually this is from ignition deck

174

00:09:42,470 --> 00:09:38,560

which is a

175

00:09:44,630 --> 00:09:42,480

a crowdfunding platform uh that is

176

00:09:46,550 --> 00:09:44,640

probably lesser known than some of the

177

00:09:49,350 --> 00:09:46,560

major but people

178

00:09:49,990 --> 00:09:49,360

uh have started using them more because

179

00:09:52,070 --> 00:09:50,000

they take

180

00:09:55,590 --> 00:09:52,080

or keep much less of the money generated

181

00:09:59,670 --> 00:09:57,509

so how a small project grew into the

182

00:10:01,350 --> 00:09:59,680

most crowdfunded film of 2012

183

00:10:02,870 --> 00:10:01,360

ignition deck's first release was funded

184

00:10:05,910 --> 00:10:02,880

by a small group of makers and

185

00:10:08,230 --> 00:10:05,920

entrepreneurs that were eager for

186

00:10:10,069 --> 00:10:08,240

uh self-hosted crowdfunding solutions so

187

00:10:11,750 --> 00:10:10,079

much so that they donated time and money

188

00:10:13,509 --> 00:10:11,760

in order to get it off the ground one of

189

00:10:15,030 --> 00:10:13,519

these early supporters was never ending

190

00:10:17,430 --> 00:10:15,040

light productions

191

00:10:19,030 --> 00:10:17,440

a successful documentary film crew that

192

00:10:23,430 --> 00:10:19,040

sought to crowd

193

00:10:27,430 --> 00:10:25,750

now here's the tally the numbers from

194

00:10:30,150 --> 00:10:27,440

april to june of 2012

195

00:10:31,590 --> 00:10:30,160

sirius ran a crowd funding campaign on

196

00:10:33,590 --> 00:10:31,600

both kickstarter and their own

197

00:10:35,269 --> 00:10:33,600

ignition deck powered site they

198

00:10:37,350 --> 00:10:35,279

continued collecting funds for series

199

00:10:38,949 --> 00:10:37,360

during production and wound up raising a

200

00:10:42,949 --> 00:10:38,959

total of 520

201
00:10:45,829 --> 00:10:42,959
000 of which 463 000

202
00:10:47,590 --> 00:10:45,839
was raised on their own website in total

203
00:10:49,430 --> 00:10:47,600
they had 3 800 back

204
00:10:51,110 --> 00:10:49,440
backers and a film premiere in los

205
00:10:54,230 --> 00:10:51,120
angeles just one year after their

206
00:10:56,310 --> 00:10:54,240
crowdfunding campaign had begun

207
00:10:58,150 --> 00:10:56,320
what is the serious documentary sirius

208
00:10:58,829 --> 00:10:58,160
is a feature-length documentary directed

209
00:11:02,470 --> 00:10:58,839
by

210
00:11:04,470 --> 00:11:02,480
armadeep kalecca follows dr stephen

211
00:11:05,750 --> 00:11:04,480
greer an emergency room doctor turned

212
00:11:08,230 --> 00:11:05,760
ufo rese

213
00:11:10,389 --> 00:11:08,240

researcher as he struggles to disclose

214

00:11:12,829 --> 00:11:10,399

top secret information

215

00:11:15,430 --> 00:11:12,839

about classified energy and propulsion

216

00:11:17,670 --> 00:11:15,440

techniques

217

00:11:19,030 --> 00:11:17,680

two and a half weeks prior to the start

218

00:11:20,790 --> 00:11:19,040

of their campaign for serious

219

00:11:21,509 --> 00:11:20,800

never-ending light production sat down

220

00:11:23,190 --> 00:11:21,519

to

221

00:11:25,350 --> 00:11:23,200

burn the midnight oil and get all their

222

00:11:27,030 --> 00:11:25,360

networks together and lay down the

223

00:11:28,630 --> 00:11:27,040

infrastructure for their campaign we

224

00:11:30,150 --> 00:11:28,640

drafted our major strategy for the

225

00:11:32,389 --> 00:11:30,160

campaign everything from the hard

226

00:11:34,389 --> 00:11:32,399

financials to mapping the story

227

00:11:36,470 --> 00:11:34,399

said laurie knapp post-production lead

228

00:11:38,470 --> 00:11:36,480

at neverending lights

229

00:11:40,150 --> 00:11:38,480

laurie and her team realized quickly

230

00:11:42,470 --> 00:11:40,160

during the brainstorming sessions that

231

00:11:45,110 --> 00:11:42,480

they could stand to keep a lot

232

00:11:46,389 --> 00:11:45,120

uh more of their raise in house if they

233

00:11:49,190 --> 00:11:46,399

did it on their own site

234

00:11:49,750 --> 00:11:49,200

ignition deck allowed us to incorporate

235

00:11:53,110 --> 00:11:49,760

uh

236

00:11:57,269 --> 00:11:54,629

the major gist of it that i wanted to

237

00:11:59,269 --> 00:11:57,279

get to is this is a huge number

238

00:12:00,949 --> 00:11:59,279

five hundred and twenty thousand dollars

239

00:12:04,350 --> 00:12:00,959

was raised

240

00:12:09,590 --> 00:12:08,470

463 000 uh so 520 000 total raised in

241

00:12:13,430 --> 00:12:09,600

463

242

00:12:18,870 --> 00:12:13,440

000 was on their own

243

00:12:26,310 --> 00:12:24,389

uh that again this is fair use where uh

244

00:12:27,829 --> 00:12:26,320

we're educating the public about dr

245

00:12:31,590 --> 00:12:27,839

stephen greer and his

246

00:12:33,750 --> 00:12:31,600

uh crowdfunding donation drives to

247

00:12:36,310 --> 00:12:33,760

create his films

248

00:12:37,430 --> 00:12:36,320

this is the kickstarter uh so i guess

249

00:12:41,190 --> 00:12:37,440

they had multiple

250

00:12:46,790 --> 00:12:41,200

crowdfunding uh sites that were

251
00:12:46,800 --> 00:12:50,829
i'm trying to get to how much they

252
00:12:58,790 --> 00:12:53,670
raised

253
00:13:05,430 --> 00:13:01,949
yeah here we go so there is 50

254
00:13:09,430 --> 00:13:05,440
981 dollars to create this film

255
00:13:12,949 --> 00:13:09,440
on kickstarter and then they raised

256
00:13:14,470 --> 00:13:12,959
i believe it was it another 520 000

257
00:13:16,710 --> 00:13:14,480
i don't believe i'm not sure if this

258
00:13:17,829 --> 00:13:16,720
number was included in the total tally

259
00:13:20,629 --> 00:13:17,839
of 520

260
00:13:22,710 --> 00:13:20,639
000 this may have not have been in which

261
00:13:26,389 --> 00:13:22,720
case it would be about

262
00:13:27,030 --> 00:13:26,399
uh at least 570 000 that dr stephen

263
00:13:30,150 --> 00:13:27,040

greer

264

00:13:31,350 --> 00:13:30,160

raised to create a single documentary

265

00:13:37,829 --> 00:13:31,360

film

266

00:13:37,839 --> 00:13:41,509

now

267

00:13:41,519 --> 00:13:45,670

the next film was

268

00:13:54,550 --> 00:13:49,509

unacknowledged and he did once again

269

00:13:57,990 --> 00:13:54,560

raise a huge amount of money

270

00:14:01,030 --> 00:13:58,000

crowdfunding to make that film

271

00:14:04,389 --> 00:14:01,040

uh but here's the problem the

272

00:14:07,509 --> 00:14:04,399

evidence of how much money

273

00:14:09,030 --> 00:14:07,519

he raised okay listen i could be

274

00:14:11,509 --> 00:14:09,040

incorrect in this and i'm

275

00:14:13,670 --> 00:14:11,519

stating that i believe as i recall he

276

00:14:16,550 --> 00:14:13,680
crowdfunded all three of these

277

00:14:17,430 --> 00:14:16,560
however something happened with his

278

00:14:19,430 --> 00:14:17,440
website

279

00:14:20,870 --> 00:14:19,440
where it's just like one page for

280

00:14:22,949 --> 00:14:20,880
fundraising so i think

281

00:14:24,550 --> 00:14:22,959
as he finishes a project he puts the

282

00:14:27,590 --> 00:14:24,560
next film up there

283

00:14:30,629 --> 00:14:27,600
so what we have is evidence uh

284

00:14:33,829 --> 00:14:30,639
for uh the third

285

00:14:36,389 --> 00:14:33,839
film being crowd sourced uh

286

00:14:39,670 --> 00:14:36,399
and that would be close encounters of

287

00:14:47,670 --> 00:14:44,150
and boy folks that one uh

288

00:14:51,350 --> 00:14:50,069

i believe nine hundred and five thousand

289

00:14:55,030 --> 00:14:51,360

dollars

290

00:14:57,750 --> 00:14:55,040

and that would be i believe for

291

00:14:58,470 --> 00:14:57,760

the film close encounters of the fifth

292

00:15:00,470 --> 00:14:58,480

kind

293

00:15:09,110 --> 00:15:00,480

let me uh share my screen once again and

294

00:15:15,030 --> 00:15:12,710

here we are so

295

00:15:17,750 --> 00:15:15,040

close encounters are the fifth time of

296

00:15:20,470 --> 00:15:17,760

the fifth kind

297

00:15:23,030 --> 00:15:20,480

created by dr stephen greer md who

298

00:15:25,350 --> 00:15:23,040

brought you serious and unacknowledged

299

00:15:28,310 --> 00:15:25,360

you know let's watch the trailer oh wait

300

00:15:35,670 --> 00:15:28,320

uh i can't do that right now one second

301

00:15:40,629 --> 00:15:38,790

yeah uh and then they did

302

00:15:42,949 --> 00:15:40,639

so they raised a ton of money and then

303

00:15:43,910 --> 00:15:42,959

they did a secondary campaign to reach

304

00:15:45,509 --> 00:15:43,920

the one percent

305

00:15:47,189 --> 00:15:45,519

your further support will give us the

306

00:15:48,629 --> 00:15:47,199

resources to reach the one percent of

307

00:15:50,230 --> 00:15:48,639

the world's population so that the

308

00:15:52,389 --> 00:15:50,240

transformation on earth

309

00:15:53,590 --> 00:15:52,399

to a planet of universal peace will be

310

00:15:55,030 --> 00:15:53,600

realized

311

00:15:56,949 --> 00:15:55,040

while we have raised enough to complete

312

00:15:58,870 --> 00:15:56,959

the film the more resources we have to

313

00:16:00,150 --> 00:15:58,880

get the word out the greater our chances

314

00:16:02,949 --> 00:16:00,160

of success

315

00:16:04,550 --> 00:16:02,959

this is [h__h] pure greed stephen greer

316

00:16:10,870 --> 00:16:04,560

look at this [h__h]

317

00:16:12,949 --> 00:16:10,880

seven hundred thousand dollars to create

318

00:16:15,110 --> 00:16:12,959

the film

319

00:16:16,790 --> 00:16:15,120

right you raised seven hundred thousand

320

00:16:18,629 --> 00:16:16,800

dollars then you went back and hit

321

00:16:20,150 --> 00:16:18,639

everybody with requests for more

322

00:16:22,870 --> 00:16:20,160

donations

323

00:16:23,350 --> 00:16:22,880

and raised an additional two hundred and

324

00:16:24,949 --> 00:16:23,360

five

325

00:16:26,790 --> 00:16:24,959

thousand four hundred and forty two

326

00:16:29,990 --> 00:16:26,800

dollars so that you could what

327

00:16:31,509 --> 00:16:30,000

get the word out about the film did you

328

00:16:33,030 --> 00:16:31,519

spend that two hundred thousand dollars

329

00:16:34,870 --> 00:16:33,040

on advertising the film

330

00:16:39,189 --> 00:16:34,880

promoting the film can we get a

331

00:16:46,629 --> 00:16:42,629

star contact llc i love it

332

00:16:49,990 --> 00:16:46,639

i love it you can contact the star

333

00:16:50,470 --> 00:16:50,000

right dr stephen greer here and a p.o

334

00:16:53,590 --> 00:16:50,480

box

335

00:16:56,790 --> 00:16:53,600

in [h__h] virginia the savior

336

00:16:58,710 --> 00:16:56,800

of you know the ufo jesus the the ufo

337

00:17:01,749 --> 00:16:58,720

savior of the human race who's going to

338

00:17:04,870 --> 00:17:01,759

tell us all about the truth about aliens

339

00:17:08,630 --> 00:17:04,880

is some [h__h] backwoods

340

00:17:13,110 --> 00:17:08,640

[h__h] country md from crossett

341

00:17:20,309 --> 00:17:16,870

okay now here's the problem

342

00:17:22,230 --> 00:17:20,319

i uh again we should mention that i was

343

00:17:24,630 --> 00:17:22,240

not planning on doing this show

344

00:17:25,750 --> 00:17:24,640

this evening i planned on doing a little

345

00:17:28,309 --> 00:17:25,760

bit more homework

346

00:17:28,789 --> 00:17:28,319

before running with this however because

347

00:17:30,710 --> 00:17:28,799

of the

348

00:17:32,070 --> 00:17:30,720

canceled guest tonight i had a run with

349

00:17:35,110 --> 00:17:32,080

this one so

350

00:17:36,950 --> 00:17:35,120

i have not found the numbers for

351

00:17:39,110 --> 00:17:36,960

how much was raised for the

352

00:17:43,430 --> 00:17:39,120

unacknowledged film

353

00:17:46,070 --> 00:17:43,440

um but i think i found something else

354

00:17:50,230 --> 00:17:46,080

that's just as interesting

355

00:17:55,270 --> 00:17:50,240

uh one second

356

00:18:03,669 --> 00:17:59,110

this is a page uh from dr steven

357

00:18:09,669 --> 00:18:03,679

greer's website focusing on

358

00:18:17,029 --> 00:18:14,310

and yeah you can still donate

359

00:18:18,310 --> 00:18:17,039

right you can still donate even though

360

00:18:21,270 --> 00:18:18,320

the film's done and

361

00:18:24,870 --> 00:18:21,280

already been done you can still donate

362

00:18:30,470 --> 00:18:28,070

stephen greer oh and here you can buy

363

00:18:31,590 --> 00:18:30,480

the film for twenty dollars or you can

364

00:18:37,430 --> 00:18:31,600

buy the book

365

00:18:43,510 --> 00:18:41,350

oh he's got a discord server well

366

00:18:48,310 --> 00:18:43,520

own your dvd copy of close encounters of

367

00:18:54,950 --> 00:18:51,830

yeah and here we have uh he sells

368

00:18:55,510 --> 00:18:54,960

this is what this is great he has the

369

00:19:01,830 --> 00:18:55,520

key

370

00:19:07,430 --> 00:19:04,870

and it's an app on apple store

371

00:19:08,789 --> 00:19:07,440

and google play so for just i believe

372

00:19:10,789 --> 00:19:08,799

it's twenty dollars

373

00:19:12,549 --> 00:19:10,799

uh i checked into it once but i wasn't

374

00:19:16,310 --> 00:19:12,559

going to pay 20

375

00:19:18,789 --> 00:19:16,320

for it uh you too can contact aliens

376

00:19:20,630 --> 00:19:18,799

there's all the everything you need is

377

00:19:23,190 --> 00:19:20,640

in the app to contact the aliens for

378

00:19:26,789 --> 00:19:25,750

[\h__\h] [\h__\h] this is such [\h__\h]

379

00:19:29,350 --> 00:19:26,799

how is that not

380

00:19:30,710 --> 00:19:29,360

consumer fraud what are you selling

381

00:19:32,150 --> 00:19:30,720

people for twenty dollars you're

382

00:19:33,909 --> 00:19:32,160

promising people

383

00:19:35,110 --> 00:19:33,919

that if they buy your app for twenty

384

00:19:36,870 --> 00:19:35,120

dollars they're going to be able to

385

00:19:41,350 --> 00:19:36,880

contact the aliens

386

00:19:43,110 --> 00:19:41,360

right how is that not consumer fraud

387

00:19:44,710 --> 00:19:43,120

they said these guys go right on the

388

00:19:46,870 --> 00:19:44,720

edge of what is legal

389

00:19:48,070 --> 00:19:46,880

right how the [h__\h] is that legal that

390

00:19:48,789 --> 00:19:48,080

you're gonna sell i'm gonna start

391

00:19:51,190 --> 00:19:48,799

selling an app

392

00:19:52,789 --> 00:19:51,200

by the way i'm gonna get a new i'm gonna

393

00:19:55,990 --> 00:19:52,799

start selling an app to

394

00:19:59,270 --> 00:19:56,000

look we can't let steven grier

395

00:20:02,149 --> 00:19:59,280

monopolize the talking to aliens apps on

396

00:20:02,710 --> 00:20:02,159

itunes and and google play all right i

397

00:20:04,549 --> 00:20:02,720

want in

398

00:20:07,510 --> 00:20:04,559

on some of this [h__\h] stephen greer

399

00:20:10,390 --> 00:20:07,520

cash so i'm going to make my own

400

00:20:12,870 --> 00:20:10,400

contacting aliens protocol app and [h__\h]

401
00:20:14,070 --> 00:20:12,880
steven grier mine's only going to be 10

402
00:20:17,909 --> 00:20:14,080
i'm going to steal a lot of business

403
00:20:21,190 --> 00:20:20,710
so time and time again friends we get to

404
00:20:24,630 --> 00:20:21,200
see

405
00:20:27,750 --> 00:20:24,640
this monstrous money machine this

406
00:20:31,190 --> 00:20:27,760
monstrous money machine of uh of

407
00:20:33,430 --> 00:20:31,200
dr grier's here it just boggles my mind

408
00:20:35,750 --> 00:20:33,440
it boggles my mind how much money this

409
00:20:38,310 --> 00:20:35,760
guy is able to collect and make

410
00:20:39,190 --> 00:20:38,320
right i've said it before and i will say

411
00:20:42,470 --> 00:20:39,200
it again

412
00:20:45,990 --> 00:20:42,480
uh congratulations uh steven greer gets

413
00:20:49,590 --> 00:20:46,000

the most successful [h__h] ufo

414

00:20:52,070 --> 00:20:49,600

alien [h__h] salesman award he makes

415

00:20:54,549 --> 00:20:52,080

more money than any of the other clowns

416

00:20:55,590 --> 00:20:54,559

out there selling similar alien or ufo

417

00:20:59,110 --> 00:20:55,600

[h__h]

418

00:21:02,149 --> 00:20:59,120

to the tune of millions of the friends

419

00:21:03,270 --> 00:21:02,159

we've just seen millions almost two

420

00:21:06,630 --> 00:21:03,280

million dollars

421

00:21:07,990 --> 00:21:06,640

of money right that he has gotten in

422

00:21:10,950 --> 00:21:08,000

donations so far

423

00:21:11,750 --> 00:21:10,960

and we have not yet seen any of how much

424

00:21:14,789 --> 00:21:11,760

money

425

00:21:17,270 --> 00:21:14,799

he raised for the

426

00:21:19,190 --> 00:21:17,280

fundraising effort for the film

427

00:21:20,310 --> 00:21:19,200

unacknowledged the middle film in the

428

00:21:23,669 --> 00:21:20,320

three film

429

00:21:24,149 --> 00:21:23,679

series he has going so far so the first

430

00:21:27,510 --> 00:21:24,159

film

431

00:21:28,830 --> 00:21:27,520

raised half a million dollars the second

432

00:21:32,230 --> 00:21:28,840

film raised

433

00:21:34,470 --> 00:21:32,240

uh nine hundred and five thousand

434

00:21:36,710 --> 00:21:34,480

dollars or so

435

00:21:38,470 --> 00:21:36,720

we don't know or i'm sorry the third

436

00:21:39,830 --> 00:21:38,480

film

437

00:21:41,430 --> 00:21:39,840

close encounters of the fifth kind

438

00:21:42,630 --> 00:21:41,440

raised nine hundred and five thousand

439

00:21:45,029 --> 00:21:42,640

dollars we don't know

440

00:21:47,510 --> 00:21:45,039

so far i have to still do some digging

441

00:21:50,870 --> 00:21:47,520

to try to find out how much

442

00:21:51,669 --> 00:21:50,880

uh how much money he raised to create

443

00:21:55,029 --> 00:21:51,679

the second

444

00:21:58,470 --> 00:21:55,039

film in the series unacknowledged

445

00:22:02,549 --> 00:21:58,480

but we're already past you know

446

00:22:05,830 --> 00:22:02,559

i don't know what we're at 1.4

447

00:22:08,310 --> 00:22:05,840

1.5 million dollars so far and that's

448

00:22:10,710 --> 00:22:08,320

just for the two films we don't know

449

00:22:13,350 --> 00:22:10,720

about the second film

450

00:22:15,590 --> 00:22:13,360

and we don't get uh we don't know how

451
00:22:20,230 --> 00:22:15,600
much money he has collected

452
00:22:22,870 --> 00:22:20,240
in general for cse that organization

453
00:22:24,549 --> 00:22:22,880
he takes donations for c cedi he takes

454
00:22:26,870 --> 00:22:24,559
donations for

455
00:22:28,710 --> 00:22:26,880
this project orion we haven't seen any

456
00:22:31,669 --> 00:22:28,720
of the money from that

457
00:22:32,549 --> 00:22:31,679
folks we're talking about one and a half

458
00:22:35,750 --> 00:22:32,559
1.4

459
00:22:38,070 --> 00:22:35,760
one almost 1.5 million dollars

460
00:22:40,310 --> 00:22:38,080
and we haven't even begun we haven't

461
00:22:41,270 --> 00:22:40,320
scratched the surface of dr steven

462
00:22:44,070 --> 00:22:41,280
greer's

463
00:22:45,350 --> 00:22:44,080

donation game yet we have not even

464

00:22:46,470 --> 00:22:45,360

scratched a certain we're not even

465

00:22:49,830 --> 00:22:46,480

halfway through

466

00:22:52,230 --> 00:22:49,840

his revenue sources of donations here

467

00:22:52,870 --> 00:22:52,240

and we're already up to almost 1.5

468

00:22:56,549 --> 00:22:52,880

million

469

00:23:00,789 --> 00:22:59,830

and again you know i could be totally

470

00:23:03,750 --> 00:23:00,799

wrong right

471

00:23:04,390 --> 00:23:03,760

i could be totally wrong and it cost 500

472

00:23:06,149 --> 00:23:04,400

000

473

00:23:08,230 --> 00:23:06,159

to create that first film i'd like to

474

00:23:11,270 --> 00:23:08,240

see a breakdown dr stephen greer

475

00:23:13,669 --> 00:23:11,280

of your production expenses and

476

00:23:15,830 --> 00:23:13,679

hey i could be wrong according to dr

477

00:23:16,630 --> 00:23:15,840

steven greer it was going to cost 700

478

00:23:19,270 --> 00:23:16,640

000

479

00:23:20,549 --> 00:23:19,280

to create that third film seven hundred

480

00:23:21,990 --> 00:23:20,559

thousand dollars that's what it was

481

00:23:23,270 --> 00:23:22,000

going to cost to create that film that's

482

00:23:24,230 --> 00:23:23,280

what he asked for and that's the goal

483

00:23:27,110 --> 00:23:24,240

that he reached

484

00:23:29,190 --> 00:23:27,120

right so we'd like to see a breakdown of

485

00:23:31,029 --> 00:23:29,200

your production costs for that film that

486

00:23:34,070 --> 00:23:31,039

cost 700 000

487

00:23:36,310 --> 00:23:34,080

to produce right

488

00:23:38,390 --> 00:23:36,320

and hey we don't know how much money you

489

00:23:40,230 --> 00:23:38,400

raise for the second film in your series

490

00:23:41,590 --> 00:23:40,240

unacknowledged but when we do find out

491

00:23:44,230 --> 00:23:41,600

how much you raised for that

492

00:23:45,830 --> 00:23:44,240

if you did indeed crowdfund that as well

493

00:23:47,110 --> 00:23:45,840

and i believe you did to the best of my

494

00:23:49,029 --> 00:23:47,120

recollection

495

00:23:50,630 --> 00:23:49,039

i just was unable to find that as we

496

00:23:53,269 --> 00:23:50,640

went to airtime

497

00:23:53,669 --> 00:23:53,279

uh we'd like to know like for example if

498

00:23:56,310 --> 00:23:53,679

you

499

00:23:57,190 --> 00:23:56,320

collected 700 000 to make that one we'd

500

00:23:59,430 --> 00:23:57,200

like to see

501
00:24:01,110 --> 00:23:59,440
a production expense list for making

502
00:24:03,430 --> 00:24:01,120
that film too

503
00:24:04,789 --> 00:24:03,440
and again uh you've been collecting all

504
00:24:06,870 --> 00:24:04,799
of this money

505
00:24:08,710 --> 00:24:06,880
with this orion project for how many

506
00:24:10,390 --> 00:24:08,720
years now 12

507
00:24:12,630 --> 00:24:10,400
and you're supposed to produce free

508
00:24:14,470 --> 00:24:12,640
energy devices and create a lab can we

509
00:24:16,230 --> 00:24:14,480
see pictures of the lab

510
00:24:17,909 --> 00:24:16,240
can we talk to and interview the

511
00:24:19,590 --> 00:24:17,919
scientists that are helping you create

512
00:24:20,710 --> 00:24:19,600
these free energy devices that you said

513
00:24:22,549 --> 00:24:20,720

you were going to hire with those

514

00:24:23,510 --> 00:24:22,559

donations that you were soliciting and

515

00:24:25,909 --> 00:24:23,520

accepting for

516

00:24:27,430 --> 00:24:25,919

some 12 years now can we see pictures of

517

00:24:29,110 --> 00:24:27,440

the lab can i get a tour

518

00:24:30,630 --> 00:24:29,120

if you're only in virginia dr steven

519

00:24:32,549 --> 00:24:30,640

greer i'm not far from you i'm in

520

00:24:33,669 --> 00:24:32,559

pennsylvania that's a long ride but i'll

521

00:24:36,390 --> 00:24:33,679

drive down there

522

00:24:38,710 --> 00:24:36,400

and and interview you and see the free

523

00:24:41,190 --> 00:24:38,720

energy devices in the free energy lab

524

00:24:44,870 --> 00:24:41,200

and we'll uh talk to the scientists that

525

00:24:48,710 --> 00:24:44,880

you have working in your free energy lab

526

00:24:53,830 --> 00:24:48,720

right i'll do it so uh

527

00:24:59,029 --> 00:24:57,190

one second that's for dr steven greer

528

00:25:00,950 --> 00:24:59,039

that's my email address where

529

00:25:02,470 --> 00:25:00,960

you can email me so i can come and see

530

00:25:12,390 --> 00:25:02,480

the

531

00:25:14,070 --> 00:25:12,400

that you created right that charity that

532

00:25:16,630 --> 00:25:14,080

you've been collecting donations for

533

00:25:18,310 --> 00:25:16,640

for over a decade now to the best of my

534

00:25:20,070 --> 00:25:18,320

knowledge

535

00:25:23,029 --> 00:25:20,080

maybe if i drive down there to see your

536

00:25:24,789 --> 00:25:23,039

lab you can give me the 990 forms

537

00:25:27,029 --> 00:25:24,799

which will give us a breakdown of how

538

00:25:30,149 --> 00:25:27,039

much you collect it every year

539

00:25:31,990 --> 00:25:30,159

and how much money you have uh

540

00:25:33,350 --> 00:25:32,000

what your expenses have been where did

541

00:25:34,950 --> 00:25:33,360

all that money go that you've been

542

00:25:36,549 --> 00:25:34,960

collecting

543

00:25:39,269 --> 00:25:36,559

and again uh maybe you could get

544

00:25:42,310 --> 00:25:39,279

together like the list of how much

545

00:25:44,470 --> 00:25:42,320

each of your films cost to make like

546

00:25:46,070 --> 00:25:44,480

what your expenses were

547

00:25:48,549 --> 00:25:46,080

you can just give me a spreadsheet i

548

00:25:51,350 --> 00:25:48,559

guess i don't know how this works but

549

00:25:52,149 --> 00:25:51,360

you know myself and many members of the

550

00:25:55,190 --> 00:25:52,159

concerned

551
00:25:55,990 --> 00:25:55,200
public when looking at this enormous

552
00:25:57,669 --> 00:25:56,000
amount of money that

553
00:25:59,430 --> 00:25:57,679
you're raising we just like to know that

554
00:26:01,269 --> 00:25:59,440
you're really doing what you say you're

555
00:26:02,630 --> 00:26:01,279
doing with the money

556
00:26:03,909 --> 00:26:02,640
if you collect seven hundred thousand

557
00:26:05,190 --> 00:26:03,919
dollars because you say the film is

558
00:26:06,230 --> 00:26:05,200
going to cost seven hundred thousand

559
00:26:07,750 --> 00:26:06,240
dollars

560
00:26:09,350 --> 00:26:07,760
then you should have no problem showing

561
00:26:10,789 --> 00:26:09,360
us some paperwork proving that it cost

562
00:26:14,789 --> 00:26:10,799
seven hundred thousand dollars to make

563
00:26:19,510 --> 00:26:17,110

if you collected what was it half a

564

00:26:21,909 --> 00:26:19,520

million or so

565

00:26:23,269 --> 00:26:21,919

to make the film serious then you should

566

00:26:26,390 --> 00:26:23,279

have no problem showing us

567

00:26:29,190 --> 00:26:26,400

where you spend half the million dollars

568

00:26:30,549 --> 00:26:29,200

just a lot of money dr steven greer and

569

00:26:32,950 --> 00:26:30,559

i for one

570

00:26:34,630 --> 00:26:32,960

you know honestly i think you got some

571

00:26:37,110 --> 00:26:34,640

explaining to do bro

572

00:26:37,990 --> 00:26:37,120

like you can't keep going like this what

573

00:26:39,590 --> 00:26:38,000

are you gonna do you're gonna make

574

00:26:41,590 --> 00:26:39,600

another film and collect another million

575

00:26:43,669 --> 00:26:41,600

dollars

576

00:26:45,590 --> 00:26:43,679

now i can speculate as to what i think

577

00:26:50,070 --> 00:26:45,600

is happening here

578

00:26:52,230 --> 00:26:50,080

uh but that could be dangerous right

579

00:26:54,070 --> 00:26:52,240

so i'm not gonna speculate i'm just

580

00:26:55,590 --> 00:26:54,080

gonna ask questions

581

00:26:57,190 --> 00:26:55,600

you said it was gonna cost seven hundred

582

00:27:00,070 --> 00:26:57,200

thousand dollars to make this film

583

00:27:01,669 --> 00:27:00,080

this last one i'd like to see an expense

584

00:27:03,350 --> 00:27:01,679

report let's see what you spent seven

585

00:27:06,549 --> 00:27:03,360

hundred thousand dollars on

586

00:27:07,029 --> 00:27:06,559

because dr grier i happen maybe i'm just

587

00:27:08,390 --> 00:27:07,039

cheap

588

00:27:10,710 --> 00:27:08,400

here's another problem and i'm going to

589

00:27:11,990 --> 00:27:10,720

freely admit this i am going to freely

590

00:27:14,950 --> 00:27:12,000

admit this

591

00:27:15,510 --> 00:27:14,960

and we can discuss it because it's a

592

00:27:18,549 --> 00:27:15,520

fair

593

00:27:21,909 --> 00:27:18,559

point that i need to make

594

00:27:25,430 --> 00:27:21,919

i have uh often gotten by in life

595

00:27:28,789 --> 00:27:25,440

with less than uh incredible resources

596

00:27:31,830 --> 00:27:28,799

right i have learned to do a lot

597

00:27:32,310 --> 00:27:31,840

with very little financial resources so

598

00:27:34,789 --> 00:27:32,320

maybe

599

00:27:35,430 --> 00:27:34,799

it's just a sticker shock to a poor slob

600

00:27:38,310 --> 00:27:35,440

like me

601
00:27:40,389 --> 00:27:38,320
stephen greer that when i hear you

602
00:27:41,029 --> 00:27:40,399
collected seven hundred thousand dollars

603
00:27:43,909 --> 00:27:41,039
or that you

604
00:27:45,830 --> 00:27:43,919
said it was going to cost seven hundred

605
00:27:46,870 --> 00:27:45,840
thousand dollars to make a documentary

606
00:27:49,110 --> 00:27:46,880
film

607
00:27:50,789 --> 00:27:49,120
i said [h__\h] i said [h__\h] there's

608
00:27:52,389 --> 00:27:50,799
no [h__\h] way it cost seven hundred

609
00:27:52,950 --> 00:27:52,399
thousand dollars to make a documentary

610
00:27:55,110 --> 00:27:52,960
film

611
00:27:56,070 --> 00:27:55,120
there's no [h__\h] way that's my

612
00:27:58,789 --> 00:27:56,080
personal opinion

613
00:27:59,510 --> 00:27:58,799

that's my personal belief uh coming from

614

00:28:03,269 --> 00:27:59,520

a background

615

00:28:05,190 --> 00:28:03,279

like i made music videos on computers

616

00:28:07,590 --> 00:28:05,200

before people even knew that you could

617

00:28:10,870 --> 00:28:07,600

do video on computers

618

00:28:11,669 --> 00:28:10,880

i've always used technology uh instead

619

00:28:13,430 --> 00:28:11,679

of money

620

00:28:15,269 --> 00:28:13,440

you know i've used my knowledge of

621

00:28:17,830 --> 00:28:15,279

software and technology and emerging

622

00:28:21,909 --> 00:28:17,840

technology to get ahead of

623

00:28:24,789 --> 00:28:21,919

people that had tremendous resources so

624

00:28:25,510 --> 00:28:24,799

it's just my opinion and i'm entitled to

625

00:28:27,830 --> 00:28:25,520

it

626

00:28:28,950 --> 00:28:27,840

but i don't think that any [h__h]

627

00:28:30,310 --> 00:28:28,960

documentary cost

628

00:28:32,870 --> 00:28:30,320

seven hundred thousand dollars to

629

00:28:34,470 --> 00:28:32,880

produce uh

630

00:28:36,149 --> 00:28:34,480

i don't know i'd be interested and we

631

00:28:38,070 --> 00:28:36,159

may look into like

632

00:28:39,269 --> 00:28:38,080

uh what does a michael moore documentary

633

00:28:41,990 --> 00:28:39,279

cost to make

634

00:28:43,350 --> 00:28:42,000

versus you know your documentaries mike

635

00:28:45,350 --> 00:28:43,360

moore certainly

636

00:28:46,789 --> 00:28:45,360

uh has got a lot more resources and a

637

00:28:49,669 --> 00:28:46,799

lot better uh

638

00:28:50,149 --> 00:28:49,679

viewership than you i would think but i

639

00:28:51,909 --> 00:28:50,159

don't know

640

00:28:55,269 --> 00:28:51,919

i don't i can't really think of any

641

00:28:57,190 --> 00:28:55,279

other comparables except

642

00:28:59,750 --> 00:28:57,200

that i did reach out to a few people

643

00:29:03,350 --> 00:28:59,760

that made sort of uh

644

00:29:06,310 --> 00:29:03,360

direct to vhs documentaries years ago

645

00:29:08,070 --> 00:29:06,320

and uh they all said no way does it cost

646

00:29:10,710 --> 00:29:08,080

seven hundred thousand dollars to make

647

00:29:11,190 --> 00:29:10,720

a documentary but again they could be

648

00:29:14,630 --> 00:29:11,200

wrong

649

00:29:17,269 --> 00:29:14,640

uh but my general i guess

650

00:29:20,230 --> 00:29:17,279

my general problem with this and belief

651
00:29:24,149 --> 00:29:22,230
that's seven hundred thousand dollars to

652
00:29:27,029 --> 00:29:24,159
produce a documentary

653
00:29:30,630 --> 00:29:27,039
is a lot it's a huge budget it's a huge

654
00:29:35,350 --> 00:29:33,909
and i guess i'm just not buying it dr

655
00:29:39,350 --> 00:29:35,360
stephen greer i'm just

656
00:29:39,360 --> 00:29:44,470
uh and i had a few more things to share

657
00:29:44,480 --> 00:29:48,470
if i could find them

658
00:29:53,029 --> 00:29:51,350
and it goes to the matter of just

659
00:29:56,070 --> 00:29:53,039
trustworthiness

660
00:29:59,269 --> 00:29:56,080
you know for me once shame on me

661
00:29:59,830 --> 00:29:59,279
for me twice or fool me once shame on

662
00:30:03,190 --> 00:29:59,840
you

663
00:30:05,430 --> 00:30:03,200

fool me twice shame on me is dr stephen

664

00:30:08,389 --> 00:30:05,440

greer a trustworthy individual

665

00:30:11,029 --> 00:30:08,399

or is he a man who gets caught lying

666

00:30:12,470 --> 00:30:11,039

constantly

667

00:30:14,230 --> 00:30:12,480

i believe that he's a man that gets

668

00:30:16,149 --> 00:30:14,240

caught lying constantly so we can't

669

00:30:16,470 --> 00:30:16,159

really trust him about how much he needs

670

00:30:18,070 --> 00:30:16,480

to

671

00:30:20,070 --> 00:30:18,080

i don't think we can trust a guy like

672

00:30:23,110 --> 00:30:20,080

this about how much money he needs

673

00:30:24,710 --> 00:30:23,120

to make a documentary

674

00:30:26,630 --> 00:30:24,720

i don't think we could trust him based

675

00:30:29,430 --> 00:30:26,640

on his proven track record of

676
00:30:30,070 --> 00:30:29,440
lying to his teeth like he has been

677
00:30:36,149 --> 00:30:30,080
caught

678
00:30:38,470 --> 00:30:36,159
lying through his teeth many many times

679
00:30:41,990 --> 00:30:38,480
and um i'm an [h__h] so i'm going to

680
00:30:48,789 --> 00:30:45,190
all right i found this one interview

681
00:30:50,549 --> 00:30:48,799
uh that's on rt which isn't that russian

682
00:30:52,310 --> 00:30:50,559
television why to go on russian

683
00:30:55,750 --> 00:30:52,320
television which is basically you

684
00:30:59,830 --> 00:30:55,760
know a russian propaganda arm

685
00:31:03,750 --> 00:30:59,840
but okay uh so he goes on rt

686
00:31:09,909 --> 00:31:07,830
well he makes some incredible claims

687
00:31:11,110 --> 00:31:09,919
uh claims that you will instantly

688
00:31:13,110 --> 00:31:11,120

realize

689

00:31:14,950 --> 00:31:13,120
are complete and totally [h__h]

690

00:31:18,149 --> 00:31:14,960
[h__h] he makes

691

00:31:19,509 --> 00:31:18,159
crazy out there ridiculous [h__h]

692

00:31:21,990 --> 00:31:19,519
claims with zero proof

693

00:31:23,029 --> 00:31:22,000
zero evidence that can easily easily be

694

00:31:28,470 --> 00:31:23,039
disproven

695

00:31:35,430 --> 00:31:28,480
so i'm an [h__h] and we're gonna share

696

00:31:42,470 --> 00:31:39,269
let's see where i can find it yeah

697

00:31:43,590 --> 00:31:42,480
yeah so the headline reads three people

698

00:31:46,630 --> 00:31:43,600
from my team

699

00:31:50,070 --> 00:31:46,640
including an ex-cia director

700

00:31:56,549 --> 00:31:50,080
were assassinated and this is this is dr

701
00:32:00,310 --> 00:31:57,830
now this is a pretty long interview this

702
00:32:03,110 --> 00:32:00,320
is like a 30 30 minute interview so i

703
00:32:04,549 --> 00:32:03,120
uh i got it queued up to the relevant

704
00:32:07,029 --> 00:32:04,559
portion

705
00:32:08,789 --> 00:32:07,039
and uh we're going to cite fair use here

706
00:32:15,830 --> 00:32:08,799
let me make sure i get my banner going

707
00:32:17,669 --> 00:32:15,840
friends one second

708
00:32:19,350 --> 00:32:17,679
yeah so this is a transformative work

709
00:32:21,029 --> 00:32:19,360
we're educating the public about dr

710
00:32:22,630 --> 00:32:21,039
stephen greer and some of the ridiculous

711
00:32:24,389 --> 00:32:22,640
claims that he makes that are totally

712
00:32:25,190 --> 00:32:24,399
and completely factually incorrect and

713
00:32:27,750 --> 00:32:25,200

can be easily

714

00:32:29,590 --> 00:32:27,760

factually proven wrong and we're using

715

00:32:32,070 --> 00:32:29,600

this video to display the point

716

00:32:34,630 --> 00:32:32,080

that dr stephen grier says crazy [h__h]

717

00:32:39,750 --> 00:32:34,640

that can't be real

718

00:32:46,630 --> 00:32:43,509

uh one second here

719

00:32:51,830 --> 00:32:46,640

let me get that

720

00:33:04,389 --> 00:32:54,950

that's better okay one second friends

721

00:33:07,669 --> 00:33:07,029

and of course about this issue this is

722

00:33:09,990 --> 00:33:07,679

the biggest

723

00:33:11,430 --> 00:33:10,000

non-secret there ever was everyone knows

724

00:33:13,830 --> 00:33:11,440

this is going on

725

00:33:15,430 --> 00:33:13,840

all the way back to when i was first

726

00:33:18,310 --> 00:33:15,440

putting the briefing together for

727

00:33:20,389 --> 00:33:18,320

uh president clinton and his ci director

728

00:33:22,950 --> 00:33:20,399

uh it was well known that there was

729

00:33:24,470 --> 00:33:22,960

there are deep secrets on this issue but

730

00:33:26,950 --> 00:33:24,480

for the most part

731

00:33:27,750 --> 00:33:26,960

the elected officials at least in this

732

00:33:31,350 --> 00:33:27,760

country

733

00:33:33,430 --> 00:33:31,360

aren't given control over those projects

734

00:33:34,710 --> 00:33:33,440

if you doubt this go remember what jimmy

735

00:33:37,110 --> 00:33:34,720

carter

736

00:33:38,630 --> 00:33:37,120

said after he became president when he

737

00:33:39,990 --> 00:33:38,640

tried to look into this and president

738

00:33:41,750 --> 00:33:40,000

carter said that

739

00:33:43,190 --> 00:33:41,760

uh when someone asked what it's like

740

00:33:44,870 --> 00:33:43,200

being the most powerful man in the world

741

00:33:46,070 --> 00:33:44,880

he said i wasn't that man

742

00:33:47,750 --> 00:33:46,080

because there were things that they

743

00:33:48,870 --> 00:33:47,760

would not tell me about and i had no

744

00:33:51,430 --> 00:33:48,880

control over

745

00:33:53,990 --> 00:33:51,440

so this is a really paraphrasing to the

746

00:33:57,110 --> 00:33:54,000

max on that statement but okay

747

00:33:59,190 --> 00:33:57,120

a big problem for democracy and for

748

00:34:01,110 --> 00:33:59,200

governance all over the world

749

00:34:02,710 --> 00:34:01,120

this level of secrecy and it's reached

750

00:34:03,990 --> 00:34:02,720

the point in at least in the united

751
00:34:05,830 --> 00:34:04,000
states the united kingdom

752
00:34:07,669 --> 00:34:05,840
and a number of other countries where

753
00:34:09,589 --> 00:34:07,679
the secrecy isn't of itself

754
00:34:10,869 --> 00:34:09,599
criminal i'm saying this very

755
00:34:13,909 --> 00:34:10,879
specifically

756
00:34:16,470 --> 00:34:13,919
and and has subverted the constitution

757
00:34:18,710 --> 00:34:16,480
and the rule of law and proper oversight

758
00:34:20,950 --> 00:34:18,720
and this is what we found with the the

759
00:34:23,990 --> 00:34:20,960
president obama and with clinton

760
00:34:24,710 --> 00:34:24,000
uh also uh if you look all the way back

761
00:34:28,470 --> 00:34:24,720
to

762
00:34:30,389 --> 00:34:28,480
uh the time of uh eisenhower he got

763
00:34:31,990 --> 00:34:30,399

very frustrated dealing with this issue

764

00:34:33,829 --> 00:34:32,000

and this is why he made the famous

765

00:34:35,510 --> 00:34:33,839

speech but where the military

766

00:34:37,510 --> 00:34:35,520

industrial company that's another thing

767

00:34:39,750 --> 00:34:37,520

everybody loves to

768

00:34:42,389 --> 00:34:39,760

cite that eisenhower speech as proof of

769

00:34:44,069 --> 00:34:42,399

an alien ufo cover-up

770

00:34:46,069 --> 00:34:44,079

but really he was just talking about the

771

00:34:49,589 --> 00:34:46,079

dangers of

772

00:34:50,389 --> 00:34:49,599

a system that rewards war-like

773

00:34:51,829 --> 00:34:50,399

tendencies

774

00:34:54,069 --> 00:34:51,839

i believe that's my personal

775

00:34:56,230 --> 00:34:54,079

interpretation i could be wrong

776

00:34:59,510 --> 00:34:56,240

but the military-industrial complex he

777

00:35:01,109 --> 00:34:59,520

was warning about the threat of that

778

00:35:02,790 --> 00:35:01,119

he wasn't that had nothing to do with

779

00:35:05,430 --> 00:35:02,800

aliens general

780

00:35:07,030 --> 00:35:05,440

he was not anti-military nor am i i'm

781

00:35:09,589 --> 00:35:07,040

from a military family

782

00:35:11,349 --> 00:35:09,599

however there are interests that have

783

00:35:14,230 --> 00:35:11,359

become very undemocratic

784

00:35:15,790 --> 00:35:14,240

and have been a threat to world freedom

785

00:35:17,910 --> 00:35:15,800

and also now to our

786

00:35:19,910 --> 00:35:17,920

geophysical existence i love the

787

00:35:21,750 --> 00:35:19,920

propaganda of this too look they got him

788

00:35:22,870 --> 00:35:21,760

on a green screen with the white house

789

00:35:24,950 --> 00:35:22,880

behind him

790

00:35:27,190 --> 00:35:24,960

and remember this is russian television

791

00:35:30,230 --> 00:35:27,200

so this is all about

792

00:35:33,109 --> 00:35:30,240

uh a propaganda

793

00:35:33,589 --> 00:35:33,119

network that bashes the united states 24

794

00:35:36,069 --> 00:35:33,599

7.

795

00:35:37,829 --> 00:35:36,079

and he goes on there patriot that he is

796

00:35:40,710 --> 00:35:37,839

great guy

797

00:35:42,230 --> 00:35:40,720

in terms of the biosphere that have been

798

00:35:44,550 --> 00:35:42,240

allowed to go on for way too

799

00:35:46,470 --> 00:35:44,560

long and this has been a problem all the

800

00:35:47,190 --> 00:35:46,480

way back to president eisenhower in this

801
00:35:49,510 --> 00:35:47,200
country

802
00:35:50,710 --> 00:35:49,520
and similarly in in other countries

803
00:35:53,670 --> 00:35:50,720
around the world this

804
00:35:54,150 --> 00:35:53,680
level of secrecy all right so tell me

805
00:35:59,430 --> 00:35:54,160
this

806
00:36:01,109 --> 00:35:59,440
that when presidents aren't informed

807
00:36:03,430 --> 00:36:01,119
about the issue

808
00:36:05,670 --> 00:36:03,440
why are you still alive great question

809
00:36:07,349 --> 00:36:05,680
why have you suffered no consequences mr

810
00:36:09,190 --> 00:36:07,359
whistleblower

811
00:36:10,710 --> 00:36:09,200
are you allowed to make documentaries

812
00:36:13,430 --> 00:36:10,720
that stream on netflix

813
00:36:14,950 --> 00:36:13,440

the cia has killed people for way less

814

00:36:17,510 --> 00:36:14,960

than disclosing

815

00:36:19,030 --> 00:36:17,520

disclosing a huge government cover-up

816

00:36:20,470 --> 00:36:19,040

yeah and there are three people on my

817

00:36:21,670 --> 00:36:20,480

team who have been assassinated who have

818

00:36:24,630 --> 00:36:21,680

been helping me

819

00:36:26,069 --> 00:36:24,640

uh okay here's where we get to the meat

820

00:36:28,790 --> 00:36:26,079

of this

821

00:36:30,069 --> 00:36:28,800

he just said there are three people on

822

00:36:33,270 --> 00:36:30,079

his team that have been

823

00:36:37,190 --> 00:36:33,280

assassinated this is

824

00:36:40,550 --> 00:36:37,200

[h__\h] batshit crazy stephen greer

825

00:36:42,790 --> 00:36:40,560

when someone dies under even

826

00:36:44,470 --> 00:36:42,800

slightly mysterious circumstances or

827

00:36:46,230 --> 00:36:44,480

unknown circumstances or

828

00:36:47,510 --> 00:36:46,240

suspicious circumstances there's an

829

00:36:49,670 --> 00:36:47,520

autopsy

830

00:36:51,589 --> 00:36:49,680

so i guess i'd also like to see three

831

00:36:53,109 --> 00:36:51,599

autopsy reports of your three team

832

00:36:56,550 --> 00:36:53,119

members who were murdered

833

00:37:02,230 --> 00:36:56,560

assassinated you said it not me

834

00:37:04,710 --> 00:37:02,240

right this is a crazy batshit claim

835

00:37:06,310 --> 00:37:04,720

including a former cie director i want

836

00:37:10,310 --> 00:37:06,320

to go into that right now

837

00:37:10,870 --> 00:37:10,320

however he just said including so one of

838

00:37:13,109 --> 00:37:10,880

the three

839

00:37:14,069 --> 00:37:13,119

of his team members was a former cia

840

00:37:17,109 --> 00:37:14,079

director

841

00:37:18,870 --> 00:37:17,119

that was murdered

842

00:37:20,230 --> 00:37:18,880

i'd like to see proof of this i'd like

843

00:37:23,430 --> 00:37:20,240

to see proof of your claims

844

00:37:26,470 --> 00:37:23,440

dr stephen greer or is are you just

845

00:37:28,470 --> 00:37:26,480

[h__h] lying through your teeth here

846

00:37:30,630 --> 00:37:28,480

this is kind of like how you claimed

847

00:37:34,390 --> 00:37:30,640

once that you

848

00:37:36,230 --> 00:37:34,400

briefed a former cia director woolsey

849

00:37:38,150 --> 00:37:36,240

and then he came out and said this guy's

850

00:37:39,190 --> 00:37:38,160

batshit crazy he never briefed me about

851
00:37:42,550 --> 00:37:39,200
anything i sat

852
00:37:46,069 --> 00:37:42,560
near him at a dinner at a social event

853
00:37:48,710 --> 00:37:46,079
right see this is the fantasy world

854
00:37:50,069 --> 00:37:48,720
these people live in dr greer goes to

855
00:37:52,390 --> 00:37:50,079
some social event and

856
00:37:54,710 --> 00:37:52,400
happens to meet a former cia director

857
00:37:56,470 --> 00:37:54,720
and suddenly spins into his narrative

858
00:37:58,710 --> 00:37:56,480
that he briefed that that

859
00:38:00,069 --> 00:37:58,720
former cia director about the alien

860
00:38:02,230 --> 00:38:00,079
cover-up

861
00:38:03,910 --> 00:38:02,240
and then the actual cia director comes

862
00:38:05,430 --> 00:38:03,920
out and says nope that guy's bat [h__h]

863
00:38:07,190 --> 00:38:05,440

crazy he didn't brief me but we didn't

864

00:38:09,510 --> 00:38:07,200

talk about aliens yeah i just sat near

865

00:38:12,230 --> 00:38:09,520

him at a social event

866

00:38:14,150 --> 00:38:12,240

right and this woman asks him why he's

867

00:38:16,230 --> 00:38:14,160

still alive and suddenly he claims that

868

00:38:19,109 --> 00:38:16,240

three people on his team have gotten

869

00:38:22,870 --> 00:38:19,119

murdered assassinated

870

00:38:23,589 --> 00:38:22,880

right that's batshit crazy stephen greer

871

00:38:26,950 --> 00:38:23,599

prove it

872

00:38:29,990 --> 00:38:26,960

we talk to the police that are

873

00:38:32,069 --> 00:38:30,000

investigating those three homicides

874

00:38:33,270 --> 00:38:32,079

or there is no investigations because

875

00:38:35,670 --> 00:38:33,280

those people just

876

00:38:37,190 --> 00:38:35,680

around you just happen to die and you're

877

00:38:40,950 --> 00:38:37,200

using them

878

00:38:44,069 --> 00:38:40,960

in your [\h__\h] [\h__\h]

879

00:38:46,069 --> 00:38:44,079

story time right

880

00:38:47,349 --> 00:38:46,079

it's it's crazy that this guy can go

881

00:38:49,190 --> 00:38:47,359

around and get away with this while

882

00:38:52,310 --> 00:38:49,200

collecting millions of dollars

883

00:38:54,069 --> 00:38:52,320

for this level of fakery fraudery and

884

00:38:57,750 --> 00:38:54,079

bullshittery

885

00:38:58,790 --> 00:38:57,760

we have systems in place to protect what

886

00:39:01,589 --> 00:38:58,800

we're doing

887

00:39:02,630 --> 00:39:01,599

um i have a lot of information that if

888

00:39:03,910 --> 00:39:02,640

something happened to me

889

00:39:05,990 --> 00:39:03,920

that would hit the internet that would

890

00:39:07,829 --> 00:39:06,000

be catastrophic for

891

00:39:09,750 --> 00:39:07,839

those folks normally so he has got a

892

00:39:11,109 --> 00:39:09,760

dead man switch and if they do kill him

893

00:39:13,589 --> 00:39:11,119

he's going to flip the switch and it

894

00:39:15,510 --> 00:39:13,599

would be devastating for them

895

00:39:17,270 --> 00:39:15,520

why would you hold on to that why if you

896

00:39:18,950 --> 00:39:17,280

really want ufo disclosure you have all

897

00:39:19,510 --> 00:39:18,960

this devastating information why would

898

00:39:21,270 --> 00:39:19,520

you just

899

00:39:24,150 --> 00:39:21,280

wait until they kill you to release it

900

00:39:28,390 --> 00:39:26,550

so that's just something we put in place

901
00:39:31,589 --> 00:39:28,400
about 20 years ago

902
00:39:33,750 --> 00:39:31,599
and it's something that my view of it is

903
00:39:35,430 --> 00:39:33,760
is there are and this is the other thing

904
00:39:37,589 --> 00:39:35,440
there are people at the pentagon

905
00:39:39,190 --> 00:39:37,599
and cia have dealt with who are very

906
00:39:40,310 --> 00:39:39,200
much in favor of disclosing this

907
00:39:43,510 --> 00:39:40,320
information

908
00:39:44,150 --> 00:39:43,520
so this is not a monolithic us versus

909
00:39:45,910 --> 00:39:44,160
them

910
00:39:47,510 --> 00:39:45,920
there's a huge number of people who are

911
00:39:50,230 --> 00:39:47,520
on the side of bringing this out

912
00:39:50,630 --> 00:39:50,240
all over the world i have a friend of

913
00:39:53,190 --> 00:39:50,640

mine

914

00:39:54,630 --> 00:39:53,200

uh carol rosin who's worked very closely

915

00:39:56,950 --> 00:39:54,640

with senior russian

916

00:39:58,790 --> 00:39:56,960

contacts who want to see this disclosed

917

00:40:01,349 --> 00:39:58,800

for the same reasons we do

918

00:40:03,430 --> 00:40:01,359

so uh and we have similar uh people in

919

00:40:05,910 --> 00:40:03,440

china yeah and carol rosen also

920

00:40:07,910 --> 00:40:05,920

was uh her biggest claim to fame is that

921

00:40:11,190 --> 00:40:07,920

she worked for vernon ron brown

922

00:40:15,190 --> 00:40:11,200

during the end of his life uh

923

00:40:16,790 --> 00:40:15,200

okay so she worked for verna braun braun

924

00:40:18,230 --> 00:40:16,800

and she runs around telling alien

925

00:40:20,790 --> 00:40:18,240

stories too

926
00:40:22,950 --> 00:40:20,800
or stories about what werner von braun

927
00:40:24,550 --> 00:40:22,960
told her about the coming fake alien

928
00:40:26,309 --> 00:40:24,560
invasion and that's another story that

929
00:40:26,790 --> 00:40:26,319
stephen greer loves to run with there's

930
00:40:39,349 --> 00:40:26,800
a

931
00:40:41,430 --> 00:40:39,359
monolithic

932
00:40:44,309 --> 00:40:41,440
issue i think it's very much in flux

933
00:40:45,670 --> 00:40:44,319
what i'm seeing is that

934
00:40:47,589 --> 00:40:45,680
it isn't going to happen until the

935
00:40:49,990 --> 00:40:47,599
people become aware that this is a

936
00:40:52,390 --> 00:40:50,000
serious problem but it also has within

937
00:40:55,910 --> 00:40:52,400
its serious solutions for the world's

938
00:40:59,670 --> 00:40:55,920

environmental and governance issues

939

00:41:01,990 --> 00:40:59,680

and economic problems around the world

940

00:41:04,150 --> 00:41:02,000

you know there have been higher ranking

941

00:41:05,030 --> 00:41:04,160

military and government officials coming

942

00:41:07,750 --> 00:41:05,040

forward

943

00:41:08,390 --> 00:41:07,760

talking about aliens um for about 60

944

00:41:10,390 --> 00:41:08,400

years

945

00:41:11,829 --> 00:41:10,400

i spoke personally to a former defense

946

00:41:13,430 --> 00:41:11,839

minister of canada

947

00:41:15,030 --> 00:41:13,440

who told me that there are dozens

948

00:41:16,870 --> 00:41:15,040

available he's a friend of mine

949

00:41:19,270 --> 00:41:16,880

right so he's he told me there's a

950

00:41:19,990 --> 00:41:19,280

former uh canadian defense ministry

951
00:41:22,230 --> 00:41:20,000
official who

952
00:41:24,069 --> 00:41:22,240
basically read philip corso's book and

953
00:41:26,790 --> 00:41:24,079
decided that that was 100

954
00:41:28,710 --> 00:41:26,800
factually accurate information and from

955
00:41:31,349 --> 00:41:28,720
that time forward he was all

956
00:41:33,510 --> 00:41:31,359
chips in on anything that people told

957
00:41:33,990 --> 00:41:33,520
him about aliens he just believed it was

958
00:41:36,150 --> 00:41:34,000
true

959
00:41:38,790 --> 00:41:36,160
didn't research any of it it doesn't

960
00:41:39,430 --> 00:41:38,800
matter if he's a former canadian defense

961
00:41:41,270 --> 00:41:39,440
minister

962
00:41:43,670 --> 00:41:41,280
he's a [h__h] idiot because he just

963
00:41:44,550 --> 00:41:43,680

believes anything in any book that he

964

00:41:46,550 --> 00:41:44,560

picked up

965

00:41:48,309 --> 00:41:46,560

he believed it to be factually accurate

966

00:41:50,230 --> 00:41:48,319

didn't question it didn't

967

00:41:52,309 --> 00:41:50,240

get corroborating evidence before he

968

00:41:55,349 --> 00:41:52,319

went around running around

969

00:41:57,430 --> 00:41:55,359

uh going yeah i was the canadian former

970

00:41:58,950 --> 00:41:57,440

you know defense minister and i believe

971

00:42:00,950 --> 00:41:58,960

in aliens

972

00:42:03,670 --> 00:42:00,960

doesn't mean it's true it just means

973

00:42:05,670 --> 00:42:03,680

that guy has a propensity to believe

974

00:42:08,390 --> 00:42:05,680

[h__h] that he reads in alien books and

975

00:42:10,950 --> 00:42:08,400

books about aliens

976
00:42:11,829 --> 00:42:10,960
a lot of species alien species visiting

977
00:42:13,990 --> 00:42:11,839
the planet

978
00:42:15,750 --> 00:42:14,000
and none of them were able to provide

979
00:42:18,710 --> 00:42:15,760
hard

980
00:42:19,750 --> 00:42:18,720
evidence but i just wonder like how many

981
00:42:21,109 --> 00:42:19,760
witnesses

982
00:42:23,190 --> 00:42:21,119
there needs to be i mean does it really

983
00:42:24,950 --> 00:42:23,200
take an alien's officer landing a rat

984
00:42:26,710 --> 00:42:24,960
square or pentagon for everybody to

985
00:42:28,790 --> 00:42:26,720
acknowledge the existence of outer

986
00:42:31,109 --> 00:42:28,800
civilizations

987
00:42:33,190 --> 00:42:31,119
no it doesn't take that however it does

988
00:42:34,950 --> 00:42:33,200

take the people to get educated on this

989

00:42:37,190 --> 00:42:34,960

in a way that's meaningful which is why

990

00:42:40,630 --> 00:42:37,200

we're putting out these educational

991

00:42:43,990 --> 00:42:40,640

uh films and products

992

00:42:45,510 --> 00:42:44,000

i think oh okay so he collected seven

993

00:42:47,430 --> 00:42:45,520

hundred thousand dollars to put out an

994

00:42:50,230 --> 00:42:47,440

educational film

995

00:42:51,030 --> 00:42:50,240

uh that he then put out for profit but

996

00:42:54,069 --> 00:42:51,040

okay

997

00:42:55,829 --> 00:42:54,079

i think that uh paul hellyer the

998

00:42:57,430 --> 00:42:55,839

minister of defense of canada

999

00:42:59,349 --> 00:42:57,440

a very good friend of mine he and i held

1000

00:43:00,950 --> 00:42:59,359

a press conference in toronto

1001
00:43:02,950 --> 00:43:00,960
and i was one of the early people to

1002
00:43:04,870 --> 00:43:02,960
introduce him to this subject

1003
00:43:06,309 --> 00:43:04,880
and he knows for a fact that he was

1004
00:43:08,390 --> 00:43:06,319
being kept in the dark

1005
00:43:10,150 --> 00:43:08,400
as minister of defense of canada i have

1006
00:43:12,550 --> 00:43:10,160
dealt with the minister of defense of

1007
00:43:13,750 --> 00:43:12,560
great britain lord hill norton who is a

1008
00:43:15,510 --> 00:43:13,760
five-star admiral who

1009
00:43:17,829 --> 00:43:15,520
also was being lied to about these

1010
00:43:18,550 --> 00:43:17,839
projects now in terms of hard evidence

1011
00:43:21,430 --> 00:43:18,560
we have them

1012
00:43:23,430 --> 00:43:21,440
i have radar cases and have traces of

1013
00:43:25,670 --> 00:43:23,440

the actual physical

1014

00:43:27,349 --> 00:43:25,680

material we have you know when you say

1015

00:43:28,710 --> 00:43:27,359

that we don't have the physical material

1016

00:43:30,630 --> 00:43:28,720

and and evidence we do

1017

00:43:31,910 --> 00:43:30,640

but who's looking at it who's exposing

1018

00:43:34,710 --> 00:43:31,920

it like yeah uh

1019

00:43:36,710 --> 00:43:34,720

okay so if you have physical proof of uh

1020

00:43:39,589 --> 00:43:36,720

alien spacecraft i'd like to see it

1021

00:43:41,030 --> 00:43:39,599

let's see it dr stephen greer or is he

1022

00:43:44,390 --> 00:43:41,040

just once again playing

1023

00:43:47,109 --> 00:43:44,400

hard and fast with the facts right

1024

00:43:48,710 --> 00:43:47,119

is he just making [h__h] up here he's got

1025

00:43:49,829 --> 00:43:48,720

pieces of flying saucers he's got

1026

00:43:52,309 --> 00:43:49,839

physical evidence

1027

00:43:54,069 --> 00:43:52,319

let's see it greer where's the [h__h]

1028

00:43:56,550 --> 00:43:54,079

aliens bro

1029

00:43:58,790 --> 00:43:56,560

there should be a series of shows that

1030

00:44:01,190 --> 00:43:58,800

does nothing but put that forward

1031

00:44:02,230 --> 00:44:01,200

that's what we've started to do because

1032

00:44:03,750 --> 00:44:02,240

those exist

1033

00:44:06,710 --> 00:44:03,760

not just government documents and

1034

00:44:09,510 --> 00:44:06,720

testimony but physical evidence such as

1035

00:44:12,069 --> 00:44:09,520

the radar tracings and and uh recently

1036

00:44:13,750 --> 00:44:12,079

the pentagon released a radar case off

1037

00:44:16,470 --> 00:44:13,760

the coast of california

1038

00:44:17,829 --> 00:44:16,480

where radar information is not physical

1039

00:44:21,349 --> 00:44:17,839

evidence you [h__\h]

1040

00:44:24,550 --> 00:44:21,359

it's data one of our fighter jets uh

1041

00:44:26,550 --> 00:44:24,560

tracked one of these objects

1042

00:44:28,150 --> 00:44:26,560

moving in a way that no conventional

1043

00:44:29,670 --> 00:44:28,160

aircraft could possibly move

1044

00:44:32,550 --> 00:44:29,680

and this was in the new york times and

1045

00:44:34,230 --> 00:44:32,560

cnn and elsewhere my point is is that

1046

00:44:35,990 --> 00:44:34,240

there's a huge amount of evidence like

1047

00:44:38,470 --> 00:44:36,000

this and even physical hard

1048

00:44:40,309 --> 00:44:38,480

evidence and and we have it i've been

1049

00:44:41,910 --> 00:44:40,319

accumulating it for decades

1050

00:44:43,510 --> 00:44:41,920

the question is who's going to do a

1051
00:44:46,550 --> 00:44:43,520
story on this because

1052
00:44:47,750 --> 00:44:46,560
ultimately what happens is that at least

1053
00:44:50,150 --> 00:44:47,760
in the united states

1054
00:44:51,430 --> 00:44:50,160
if you start doing a deep dive into the

1055
00:44:55,030 --> 00:44:51,440
evidence on this

1056
00:44:56,870 --> 00:44:55,040
that show is going to get cancelled yeah

1057
00:44:59,109 --> 00:44:56,880
because ancient aliens got canceled

1058
00:45:00,950 --> 00:44:59,119
after their first episode you [h__\h]

1059
00:45:02,790 --> 00:45:00,960
shows don't get canceled because they're

1060
00:45:05,270 --> 00:45:02,800
investigating this stuff

1061
00:45:07,510 --> 00:45:05,280
they do pretty well actually everyone

1062
00:45:10,790 --> 00:45:07,520
thinks we have a free press in america

1063
00:45:13,430 --> 00:45:10,800

we do not we have a managed press

1064

00:45:14,309 --> 00:45:13,440

and if if cnn started drilling down on

1065

00:45:16,309 --> 00:45:14,319

this subject

1066

00:45:18,150 --> 00:45:16,319

they would be told to stand down off no

1067

00:45:19,030 --> 00:45:18,160

you're an idiot because cnn has covered

1068

00:45:21,510 --> 00:45:19,040

some of this stuff

1069

00:45:22,470 --> 00:45:21,520

and so has fox news off of it and i've

1070

00:45:25,510 --> 00:45:22,480

seen it happen

1071

00:45:28,790 --> 00:45:25,520

abc news was pursuing this with us

1072

00:45:31,510 --> 00:45:28,800

i gave them 35 hours of digital

1073

00:45:32,309 --> 00:45:31,520

tape of top secret testimony and hard

1074

00:45:34,710 --> 00:45:32,319

evidence

1075

00:45:35,510 --> 00:45:34,720

and the executive producer of abc news

1076

00:45:37,829 --> 00:45:35,520

was told

1077

00:45:39,030 --> 00:45:37,839

you will not be allowed to do this story

1078

00:45:41,030 --> 00:45:39,040

so there's a myth

1079

00:45:42,230 --> 00:45:41,040

around the world that the media is

1080

00:45:45,349 --> 00:45:42,240

somehow complete yes

1081

00:45:47,270 --> 00:45:45,359

friends the grand cover-up dr stephen

1082

00:45:48,069 --> 00:45:47,280

grier is a big supporter of the grand

1083

00:45:49,750 --> 00:45:48,079

cover-up

1084

00:45:51,109 --> 00:45:49,760

there's all this there's a shadow

1085

00:45:53,030 --> 00:45:51,119

government and

1086

00:45:55,589 --> 00:45:53,040

yeah they're covering up those aliens

1087

00:45:58,870 --> 00:45:55,599

bro completely free the big media

1088

00:46:00,790 --> 00:45:58,880

mainstream media is free to uh

1089

00:46:02,309 --> 00:46:00,800

do this and that is not the case if you

1090

00:46:03,670 --> 00:46:02,319

look at the documentary on acknowledged

1091

00:46:04,710 --> 00:46:03,680

we have an air force intelligence

1092

00:46:07,589 --> 00:46:04,720

official who said

1093

00:46:08,390 --> 00:46:07,599

we used to bring from the u.s bags of

1094

00:46:10,390 --> 00:46:08,400

cash

1095

00:46:12,309 --> 00:46:10,400

to people in the media to secure their

1096

00:46:12,870 --> 00:46:12,319

cooperation and keeping this stuff

1097

00:46:14,790 --> 00:46:12,880

secret

1098

00:46:16,470 --> 00:46:14,800

yes and who was his source for that

1099

00:46:19,670 --> 00:46:16,480

information richard c

1100

00:46:21,990 --> 00:46:19,680

doty former office

1101
00:46:23,349 --> 00:46:22,000
of special investigations officer

1102
00:46:26,550 --> 00:46:23,359
richard doty

1103
00:46:28,550 --> 00:46:26,560
who is an admitted disinformation agent

1104
00:46:30,710 --> 00:46:28,560
for the united states government

1105
00:46:31,670 --> 00:46:30,720
he's a source in your films great

1106
00:46:34,390 --> 00:46:31,680
sourcing man

1107
00:46:36,309 --> 00:46:34,400
really good trusting source yeah if he

1108
00:46:37,829 --> 00:46:36,319
was a [h__h] disinformation agent for

1109
00:46:39,750 --> 00:46:37,839
the united states government why should

1110
00:46:42,390 --> 00:46:39,760
i believe anything he [h__h] says now

1111
00:46:45,750 --> 00:46:42,400
you [h__h] and by the way i interviewed

1112
00:46:46,069 --> 00:46:45,760
mr doty i find him to be a fascinating

1113
00:46:54,309 --> 00:46:46,079

and

1114

00:46:55,430 --> 00:46:54,319

involved in ufo [h__\h] for his entire life

1115

00:46:57,910 --> 00:46:55,440

somehow

1116

00:46:58,630 --> 00:46:57,920

so these guys all hang out talk about

1117

00:47:00,309 --> 00:46:58,640

aliens

1118

00:47:02,630 --> 00:47:00,319

help each other sell their [h__\h]

1119

00:47:05,829 --> 00:47:02,640

right cite each other as sources

1120

00:47:07,990 --> 00:47:05,839

doesn't make any of it real or accurate

1121

00:47:09,430 --> 00:47:08,000

now this is a fact this guy's testimony

1122

00:47:11,670 --> 00:47:09,440

is there for anyone to see

1123

00:47:13,430 --> 00:47:11,680

and he was with many years in a

1124

00:47:14,470 --> 00:47:13,440

classified project at a kirkland air

1125

00:47:16,470 --> 00:47:14,480

force base

1126
00:47:18,550 --> 00:47:16,480
managing counter intelligence and trying

1127
00:47:20,630 --> 00:47:18,560
to to stop leaks on this issue

1128
00:47:21,910 --> 00:47:20,640
so these facts are out there for the

1129
00:47:25,990 --> 00:47:21,920
public to see

1130
00:47:26,549 --> 00:47:26,000
no no again with factual inaccuracies

1131
00:47:29,750 --> 00:47:26,559
richard c

1132
00:47:31,670 --> 00:47:29,760
doty was not trying to stop people from

1133
00:47:33,349 --> 00:47:31,680
spreading information about aliens he

1134
00:47:35,589 --> 00:47:33,359
was trying to encourage

1135
00:47:36,549 --> 00:47:35,599
and promote it for the united states air

1136
00:47:38,630 --> 00:47:36,559
force

1137
00:47:40,150 --> 00:47:38,640
as a cover story while they were working

1138
00:47:42,870 --> 00:47:40,160

on top secret

1139

00:47:43,589 --> 00:47:42,880
drone aircraft at kirkland air force

1140

00:47:47,190 --> 00:47:43,599
base

1141

00:47:50,230 --> 00:47:47,200
you [h__h] there's a famous case

1142

00:47:51,829 --> 00:47:50,240
the benowitz case where paul benowitz

1143

00:47:53,270 --> 00:47:51,839
lived by kirkland air force base

1144

00:47:55,670 --> 00:47:53,280
believed that he was seeing

1145

00:47:56,950 --> 00:47:55,680
aliens or flying saucers right and

1146

00:47:59,270 --> 00:47:56,960
filming them

1147

00:48:00,470 --> 00:47:59,280
richard c doty got assigned to the case

1148

00:48:02,710 --> 00:48:00,480
to muddy the waters

1149

00:48:04,549 --> 00:48:02,720
because what paul benowitz was actually

1150

00:48:05,990 --> 00:48:04,559
seeing was top secret drones being

1151

00:48:08,630 --> 00:48:06,000

tested over kirkland air

1152

00:48:10,549 --> 00:48:08,640

force base and surrounding in the

1153

00:48:13,750 --> 00:48:10,559

surrounding region

1154

00:48:15,750 --> 00:48:13,760

so richard doty gets sent to muddy the

1155

00:48:16,790 --> 00:48:15,760

waters and convince paul benowitz that

1156

00:48:19,990 --> 00:48:16,800

what he's saying is

1157

00:48:22,309 --> 00:48:20,000

actually aliens so

1158

00:48:24,230 --> 00:48:22,319

richard doty was not involved in trying

1159

00:48:27,270 --> 00:48:24,240

to cover up alien information

1160

00:48:30,390 --> 00:48:27,280

he was involved in trying to spread

1161

00:48:33,030 --> 00:48:30,400

information about aliens and again

1162

00:48:34,150 --> 00:48:33,040

this is a united states air force

1163

00:48:37,190 --> 00:48:34,160

disinformation

1164

00:48:39,510 --> 00:48:37,200
campaign that he participated in

1165

00:48:40,630 --> 00:48:39,520
they spread information to people like

1166

00:48:42,710 --> 00:48:40,640
paul benowitz and

1167

00:48:44,309 --> 00:48:42,720
idiots like linda molten hal and idiots

1168

00:48:47,510 --> 00:48:44,319
like stephen greer

1169

00:48:51,190 --> 00:48:47,520
fake ufo documents fake pictures

1170

00:48:53,190 --> 00:48:51,200
fake assessments of alien spacecraft or

1171

00:48:57,190 --> 00:48:53,200
stories of crash retrievals

1172

00:49:01,430 --> 00:48:59,190
but we're supposed to believe them now

1173

00:49:04,390 --> 00:49:01,440
they now i hope people will look at it

1174

00:49:05,430 --> 00:49:04,400
and i think that your people need to

1175

00:49:07,829 --> 00:49:05,440
understand that

1176

00:49:09,430 --> 00:49:07,839

we need to create a new type of media

1177

00:49:10,950 --> 00:49:09,440

that actually is honest

1178

00:49:13,430 --> 00:49:10,960

and will tell the truth to the public

1179

00:49:15,349 --> 00:49:13,440

about this all right dr greer thanks a

1180

00:49:17,109 --> 00:49:15,359

lot for this insight and an interview we

1181

00:49:19,990 --> 00:49:17,119

were talking to dr stephen greer

1182

00:49:22,230 --> 00:49:20,000

director of the center for the study of

1183

00:49:23,829 --> 00:49:22,240

extraterrestrial intelligence oh that's

1184

00:49:27,510 --> 00:49:23,839

what it is alien civilizations

1185

00:49:30,710 --> 00:49:27,520

the center for yeah okay

1186

00:49:34,309 --> 00:49:30,720

sounds a lot like seti to me but okay

1187

00:49:40,549 --> 00:49:37,349

okay friends now i have one one

1188

00:49:42,870 --> 00:49:40,559

last thing that i do want to share uh

1189

00:49:44,390 --> 00:49:42,880

because this again will just display the

1190

00:49:46,150 --> 00:49:44,400

lies that are always coming out of this

1191

00:49:48,790 --> 00:49:46,160

clown's mouth

1192

00:49:49,829 --> 00:49:48,800

constant lies he constantly lies he

1193

00:49:51,670 --> 00:49:49,839

constantly makes

1194

00:49:53,870 --> 00:49:51,680

[h__h] up and once in a while somebody

1195

00:49:56,390 --> 00:49:53,880

calls him on his lies

1196

00:49:58,710 --> 00:49:56,400

[Music]

1197

00:50:00,069 --> 00:49:58,720

i'm sorry i lost the video so i have to

1198

00:50:13,190 --> 00:50:00,079

have to locate it again

1199

00:50:17,829 --> 00:50:13,200

just bear with me

1200

00:50:22,549 --> 00:50:20,309

here's another whopper he got caught in

1201
00:50:24,069 --> 00:50:22,559
and again we're gonna cite fair use

1202
00:50:25,829 --> 00:50:24,079
this is a transformative work we're

1203
00:50:26,549 --> 00:50:25,839
educating the public about dr stephen

1204
00:50:28,710 --> 00:50:26,559
greer

1205
00:50:30,790 --> 00:50:28,720
and how many ridiculous lies come flying

1206
00:50:33,829 --> 00:50:30,800
out of his [h__h] mouth constantly

1207
00:50:36,710 --> 00:50:33,839
and the times that he has been uh

1208
00:50:37,510 --> 00:50:36,720
you know taped spouting these ridiculous

1209
00:50:40,790 --> 00:50:37,520
lies

1210
00:50:42,390 --> 00:50:40,800
here's a great one because dr stephen

1211
00:50:45,670 --> 00:50:42,400
grier said some crazy [h__h]

1212
00:50:47,670 --> 00:50:45,680
about the dr hal put off

1213
00:50:49,030 --> 00:50:47,680

uh who is a well-known figure in sort of

1214

00:50:52,390 --> 00:50:49,040

the free energy

1215

00:50:54,549 --> 00:50:52,400

plasma research uh ufo fringe she's

1216

00:50:57,910 --> 00:50:54,559

worked for bob bigelow

1217

00:51:01,030 --> 00:50:57,920

and uh now a member of tsa i believe

1218

00:51:03,910 --> 00:51:01,040

right he's the fringe ufo science

1219

00:51:04,870 --> 00:51:03,920

physicist guy right and despite what i

1220

00:51:08,309 --> 00:51:04,880

think about him

1221

00:51:10,150 --> 00:51:08,319

i think that uh this is a funny clip

1222

00:51:11,670 --> 00:51:10,160

so uh this is a transformative work

1223

00:51:13,829 --> 00:51:11,680

we're educating the public

1224

00:51:15,270 --> 00:51:13,839

uh we'll be discussing and critiquing

1225

00:51:17,589 --> 00:51:15,280

the contents of the video i'm about to

1226

00:51:19,589 --> 00:51:17,599

share which is dr hal put off commenting

1227

00:51:30,390 --> 00:51:19,599

on some of the ridiculous [h__\h]

1228

00:51:39,750 --> 00:51:36,630

okay let's share this friends

1229

00:51:44,069 --> 00:51:39,760

stephen greer was pitching his

1230

00:51:48,829 --> 00:51:44,079

movie that's coming out and he said that

1231

00:51:52,870 --> 00:51:48,839

you had told him that there were some

1232

00:51:58,870 --> 00:51:56,069

anti-energy anti-energy devices or

1233

00:51:59,349 --> 00:51:58,880

something and he had asked you why he

1234

00:52:02,549 --> 00:51:59,359

didn't

1235

00:52:06,470 --> 00:52:02,559

make them public and you said that

1236

00:52:09,670 --> 00:52:06,480

they would murder your kids

1237

00:52:13,829 --> 00:52:09,680

and your wife and probably you

1238

00:52:18,950 --> 00:52:13,839

if you said why did you say that

1239

00:52:21,990 --> 00:52:18,960

i didn't say that i didn't say that

1240

00:52:24,710 --> 00:52:22,000

most of i mean it really uh

1241

00:52:25,829 --> 00:52:24,720

really ruins my appreciation for the

1242

00:52:27,750 --> 00:52:25,839

media in general

1243

00:52:29,430 --> 00:52:27,760

because most times when i find something

1244

00:52:32,470 --> 00:52:29,440

in there about me

1245

00:52:33,829 --> 00:52:32,480

it's not true so i'm wondering is that

1246

00:52:34,790 --> 00:52:33,839

the case with everything i'm reading

1247

00:52:37,990 --> 00:52:34,800

here or anything

1248

00:52:38,630 --> 00:52:38,000

anyway no i did not tell uh greer steve

1249

00:52:42,309 --> 00:52:38,640

pearce

1250

00:52:45,030 --> 00:52:42,319

that if anything were released

1251
00:52:46,069 --> 00:52:45,040
if i were to release anything i and my

1252
00:52:48,710 --> 00:52:46,079
family would be murdered

1253
00:52:49,589 --> 00:52:48,720
never said it never even thought it

1254
00:52:53,190 --> 00:52:49,599
interesting

1255
00:52:55,109 --> 00:52:53,200
so he never said that you know

1256
00:52:57,510 --> 00:52:55,119
there you go there's dr stephen greer

1257
00:53:02,549 --> 00:52:57,520
busted lying through his [h__h] teeth

1258
00:53:05,589 --> 00:53:04,390
and i just don't get it like i just

1259
00:53:08,150 --> 00:53:05,599
don't get it so

1260
00:53:09,589 --> 00:53:08,160
this is why i don't trust his uh his the

1261
00:53:11,670 --> 00:53:09,599
money situation with him

1262
00:53:13,670 --> 00:53:11,680
because if a guy's gonna lie about

1263
00:53:13,990 --> 00:53:13,680

ridiculous [h__h] like members of his team

1264

00:53:17,510 --> 00:53:14,000

being

1265

00:53:19,270 --> 00:53:17,520

murdered or another you know researcher

1266

00:53:20,790 --> 00:53:19,280

doctor telling him that he'd be murdered

1267

00:53:25,109 --> 00:53:20,800

if he released anything

1268

00:53:32,950 --> 00:53:25,119

right i don't know it just uh

1269

00:53:37,030 --> 00:53:35,109

yeah so and there's other videos out

1270

00:53:40,630 --> 00:53:37,040

there of people commenting we saw

1271

00:53:43,990 --> 00:53:40,640

uh we saw quite a disagreement between

1272

00:53:47,829 --> 00:53:44,000

crazy carrie cassidy and dr steven greer

1273

00:53:51,670 --> 00:53:50,950

then we saw a disagreement between linda

1274

00:53:55,190 --> 00:53:51,680

multan hal

1275

00:54:00,790 --> 00:53:55,200

and him now hal put off and him

1276
00:54:03,910 --> 00:54:02,630
so friends uh we're going to take some

1277
00:54:07,030 --> 00:54:03,920
comments and questions

1278
00:54:07,990 --> 00:54:07,040
from the live chat but before we do just

1279
00:54:11,349 --> 00:54:08,000
a bit of business

1280
00:54:15,190 --> 00:54:11,359
and some good news finally to get to

1281
00:54:19,349 --> 00:54:15,200
um i'm going to put a banner up here

1282
00:54:24,230 --> 00:54:22,549
yeah this is my begging bowl so we have

1283
00:54:25,270 --> 00:54:24,240
a few ways that you could support our

1284
00:54:27,430 --> 00:54:25,280
show here the first

1285
00:54:28,710 --> 00:54:27,440
is patreon and if you give a dollar a

1286
00:54:29,829 --> 00:54:28,720
month or more you get a bunch of

1287
00:54:33,589 --> 00:54:29,839
benefits including

1288
00:54:34,870 --> 00:54:33,599

a monthly behind-the-scenes audio

1289

00:54:36,870 --> 00:54:34,880

journal about what

1290

00:54:39,109 --> 00:54:36,880

coming up or what we're working on on

1291

00:54:41,270 --> 00:54:39,119

the show and things behind the scenes

1292

00:54:43,270 --> 00:54:41,280

you also get my free linux operating

1293

00:54:45,829 --> 00:54:43,280

system altos

1294

00:54:46,470 --> 00:54:45,839

which uh the new version will contain

1295

00:54:48,710 --> 00:54:46,480

something like

1296

00:54:51,349 --> 00:54:48,720

70 gigabytes of software for creative

1297

00:54:54,150 --> 00:54:51,359

people video editors audio editors

1298

00:54:56,150 --> 00:54:54,160

all manner of different kind of software

1299

00:54:57,030 --> 00:54:56,160

intended really for creative people

1300

00:54:59,349 --> 00:54:57,040

musicians

1301
00:55:01,510 --> 00:54:59,359
their software synthesizers galore

1302
00:55:03,030 --> 00:55:01,520
digital audio workstation software video

1303
00:55:06,309 --> 00:55:03,040
editing software

1304
00:55:08,230 --> 00:55:06,319
3d programming software tons of

1305
00:55:09,109 --> 00:55:08,240
emulators you can play virtually any

1306
00:55:11,829 --> 00:55:09,119
video game

1307
00:55:13,990 --> 00:55:11,839
um that you grew up with you could play

1308
00:55:14,630 --> 00:55:14,000
nintendo and sega genesis again you

1309
00:55:17,910 --> 00:55:14,640
could play

1310
00:55:19,990 --> 00:55:17,920
uh super nintendo nintendo 64 sega

1311
00:55:23,030 --> 00:55:20,000
dreamcast neogeo

1312
00:55:24,230 --> 00:55:23,040
playstation one and two xbox and xbox

1313
00:55:27,750 --> 00:55:24,240

360 games

1314

00:55:31,109 --> 00:55:27,760

all included in our system uh

1315

00:55:33,510 --> 00:55:31,119

basically whatever i'm working on uh

1316

00:55:35,190 --> 00:55:33,520

the patreon people get it so they get

1317

00:55:38,309 --> 00:55:35,200

this linux based operating system

1318

00:55:40,150 --> 00:55:38,319

and also uh a project called

1319

00:55:41,829 --> 00:55:40,160

mind hack which i have been slowly

1320

00:55:44,870 --> 00:55:41,839

cobbling together over the past

1321

00:55:47,750 --> 00:55:44,880

year and people uh

1322

00:55:49,430 --> 00:55:47,760

in the patreon have gotten a small piece

1323

00:55:52,789 --> 00:55:49,440

of the

1324

00:55:55,910 --> 00:55:52,799

don't know

1325

00:55:56,710 --> 00:55:55,920

probably eight or so months now maybe

1326
00:55:58,630 --> 00:55:56,720
more

1327
00:56:00,069 --> 00:55:58,640
i'm kind of losing track it's a big

1328
00:56:02,390 --> 00:56:00,079
project

1329
00:56:04,069 --> 00:56:02,400
what is the mind hack system uh the mind

1330
00:56:06,230 --> 00:56:04,079
hack system is a personal development

1331
00:56:07,430 --> 00:56:06,240
system that combines hypnotic inductions

1332
00:56:10,230 --> 00:56:07,440
guided meditations

1333
00:56:13,910 --> 00:56:10,240
binaural beats and a lot of positive

1334
00:56:15,430 --> 00:56:13,920
reinforcement and motivational speaking

1335
00:56:17,030 --> 00:56:15,440
which includes a lot of supplemental

1336
00:56:17,750 --> 00:56:17,040
messages in the audio tracks it's

1337
00:56:20,789 --> 00:56:17,760
basically an

1338
00:56:23,670 --> 00:56:20,799

audio formatted system and will also

1339

00:56:25,349 --> 00:56:23,680

include a book so i'm happy to report

1340

00:56:26,950 --> 00:56:25,359

that we're moving forward with finally

1341

00:56:29,510 --> 00:56:26,960

completing that project

1342

00:56:30,069 --> 00:56:29,520

i have just uh 20 minutes of audio to

1343

00:56:34,069 --> 00:56:30,079

finish

1344

00:56:36,630 --> 00:56:34,079

and then uh i have to format the book

1345

00:56:37,910 --> 00:56:36,640

uh which will be included and we're

1346

00:56:40,950 --> 00:56:37,920

going to be selling that

1347

00:56:43,109 --> 00:56:40,960

as a product here on my show uh but if

1348

00:56:44,549 --> 00:56:43,119

you're on patreon you're getting it free

1349

00:56:46,150 --> 00:56:44,559

and you're getting it first you've been

1350

00:56:48,549 --> 00:56:46,160

getting it in pieces and

1351

00:56:50,309 --> 00:56:48,559

again the patreon is a dollar a month

1352

00:56:53,670 --> 00:56:50,319

you can go to our about section

1353

00:56:55,190 --> 00:56:53,680

and uh and there is a donate

1354

00:56:58,230 --> 00:56:55,200

you know there is a sign up for our

1355

00:57:00,150 --> 00:56:58,240

patreon it's a dollar a month or more

1356

00:57:01,750 --> 00:57:00,160

the minimum buy-in is a dollar but if

1357

00:57:03,109 --> 00:57:01,760

you want to give five dollars a month or

1358

00:57:04,630 --> 00:57:03,119

ten dollars a month or whatever you want

1359

00:57:06,309 --> 00:57:04,640

to give you could

1360

00:57:08,390 --> 00:57:06,319

the second way to support us financially

1361

00:57:09,349 --> 00:57:08,400

is just a one-time paypal donation we

1362

00:57:12,069 --> 00:57:09,359

call those

1363

00:57:14,150 --> 00:57:12,079

the not so super chat donations and what

1364

00:57:16,710 --> 00:57:14,160

you do is you

1365

00:57:18,069 --> 00:57:16,720

just give us uh click the donate by

1366

00:57:21,750 --> 00:57:18,079

paypal button

1367

00:57:23,349 --> 00:57:21,760

and then you uh include add a note and

1368

00:57:25,190 --> 00:57:23,359

put your chat room user id

1369

00:57:27,109 --> 00:57:25,200

and anything that you want me to shout

1370

00:57:29,030 --> 00:57:27,119

out or say

1371

00:57:31,349 --> 00:57:29,040

we'll give you that shout out and thank

1372

00:57:33,349 --> 00:57:31,359

you for your generosity and support of

1373

00:57:36,470 --> 00:57:33,359

the show

1374

00:57:38,150 --> 00:57:36,480

so with all that being said uh back to

1375

00:57:41,910 --> 00:57:38,160

the mind hack project

1376

00:57:43,349 --> 00:57:41,920

i'm so proud of this thing i uh

1377

00:57:45,109 --> 00:57:43,359

you know i say this about a lot of

1378

00:57:47,990 --> 00:57:45,119

projects that i undertake that i know

1379

00:57:51,190 --> 00:57:49,910

difficult projects to complete but i

1380

00:57:53,349 --> 00:57:51,200

really think that i worked

1381

00:57:56,230 --> 00:57:53,359

harder on this mindtap project than

1382

00:57:58,069 --> 00:57:56,240

anything else creatively i've ever done

1383

00:57:59,990 --> 00:57:58,079

i'm very passionate about it because i

1384

00:58:02,069 --> 00:58:00,000

think that it can help a great

1385

00:58:04,390 --> 00:58:02,079

number of people who are struggling with

1386

00:58:07,109 --> 00:58:04,400

things who need to get

1387

00:58:08,230 --> 00:58:07,119

you know more done in their life who

1388

00:58:10,549 --> 00:58:08,240

need to manifest

1389

00:58:12,630 --> 00:58:10,559

that which they're trying to manifest

1390

00:58:14,630 --> 00:58:12,640

and are having difficulty doing that or

1391

00:58:16,870 --> 00:58:14,640

people that are struggling financially

1392

00:58:19,990 --> 00:58:16,880

or people that are struggling

1393

00:58:22,789 --> 00:58:20,000

you know just at things like

1394

00:58:23,430 --> 00:58:22,799

winning at life winning at life is not

1395

00:58:25,750 --> 00:58:23,440

easy

1396

00:58:27,990 --> 00:58:25,760

so the mind hack includes all these

1397

00:58:30,309 --> 00:58:28,000

different tools to help you

1398

00:58:31,670 --> 00:58:30,319

uh through difficult times to help you

1399

00:58:33,510 --> 00:58:31,680

overcome obstacles

1400

00:58:35,030 --> 00:58:33,520

learn to stop procrastinating and start

1401

00:58:36,630 --> 00:58:35,040

getting more done

1402

00:58:39,750 --> 00:58:36,640

i'm very very passionate about this

1403

00:58:41,990 --> 00:58:39,760

project and very very proud of it

1404

00:58:44,630 --> 00:58:42,000

mostly because i think of all the things

1405

00:58:47,430 --> 00:58:44,640

that i have created

1406

00:58:49,829 --> 00:58:47,440

creatively in my life music videos

1407

00:58:52,390 --> 00:58:49,839

theater productions

1408

00:58:54,069 --> 00:58:52,400

special effects work of all the things

1409

00:58:57,349 --> 00:58:54,079

that i have ever done

1410

00:58:58,710 --> 00:58:57,359

in my life creatively i think that this

1411

00:59:02,230 --> 00:58:58,720

is the most

1412

00:59:03,670 --> 00:59:02,240

important because it can i

1413

00:59:06,309 --> 00:59:03,680

truly believe that it can help so many

1414

00:59:07,910 --> 00:59:06,319

people so without further ado i'm going

1415

00:59:11,349 --> 00:59:07,920

to show you the first trailer

1416

00:59:15,589 --> 00:59:11,359

uh for the finished mind hack uh

1417

00:59:21,190 --> 00:59:19,430

uh trailer for the retail project

1418

00:59:22,870 --> 00:59:21,200

the retail product now i have to say

1419

00:59:24,789 --> 00:59:22,880

we're still not sure how we're going to

1420

00:59:26,549 --> 00:59:24,799

package this thing and

1421

00:59:28,069 --> 00:59:26,559

what is the delivery method going to be

1422

00:59:31,109 --> 00:59:28,079

probably digital

1423

00:59:33,750 --> 00:59:31,119

um but i'm fighting that because

1424

00:59:34,710 --> 00:59:33,760

of the rampant piracy you put an e-book

1425

00:59:37,589 --> 00:59:34,720

out and it's

1426

00:59:37,990 --> 00:59:37,599

all over pirate sites within a few days

1427

00:59:40,549 --> 00:59:38,000

um

1428

00:59:41,109 --> 00:59:40,559

if you put a physical book out not so

1429

00:59:44,470 --> 00:59:41,119

much

1430

00:59:45,430 --> 00:59:44,480

so um we're still investigating the

1431

00:59:47,670 --> 00:59:45,440

delivery method

1432

00:59:48,710 --> 00:59:47,680

and is it going to be a physical medium

1433

00:59:50,950 --> 00:59:48,720

or not

1434

00:59:52,309 --> 00:59:50,960

the mind hack project includes is going

1435

00:59:56,150 --> 00:59:52,319

to include a book

1436

00:59:58,630 --> 00:59:56,160

and four plus hours of audio recording

1437

00:59:59,990 --> 00:59:58,640

uh that is the whole system the

1438

01:00:03,030 --> 01:00:00,000

motivational speaking

1439

01:00:05,589 --> 01:00:03,040

the guided meditations there's uh

1440

01:00:07,990 --> 01:00:05,599

going to be two sets of binaural beats

1441

01:00:10,870 --> 01:00:08,000

included with the mind hack project

1442

01:00:13,349 --> 01:00:10,880

and all this motivational speaking

1443

01:00:14,950 --> 01:00:13,359

hypnotic inductions

1444

01:00:17,030 --> 01:00:14,960

if you like this sort of thing i think

1445

01:00:20,470 --> 01:00:17,040

you will find it really really

1446

01:00:23,990 --> 01:00:20,480

helpful and beneficial so we're going to

1447

01:00:27,109 --> 01:00:24,000

premiere this uh trailer

1448

01:00:30,470 --> 01:00:27,119

sort of trailer teaser for the retail

1449

01:00:31,990 --> 01:00:30,480

product mind hack let's take a look

1450

01:00:33,510 --> 01:00:32,000

friends and let me know what you think

1451

01:00:36,789 --> 01:00:33,520

on the other side we will

1452

01:00:39,670 --> 01:00:36,799

after we play this short uh this short

1453

01:00:44,230 --> 01:00:42,390

the short mind hack video we're gonna

1454

01:00:46,150 --> 01:00:44,240

take comments questions from the live

1455

01:00:47,109 --> 01:00:46,160

chat and devote my full attention to

1456

01:00:52,150 --> 01:00:47,119

that

1457

01:00:54,470 --> 01:00:52,160

so here we are welcome to mind hack

1458

01:00:55,349 --> 01:00:54,480

what if it was possible to learn how to

1459

01:00:58,789 --> 01:00:55,359

hack

1460

01:01:00,789 --> 01:00:58,799

or program your own mind the truth is

1461

01:01:03,430 --> 01:01:00,799

your mind has already been programmed

1462

01:01:06,549 --> 01:01:03,440

and controlled by others for years

1463

01:01:08,390 --> 01:01:06,559

but this this is how you break free

1464

01:01:10,950 --> 01:01:08,400

this is how you learn to program your

1465

01:01:12,549 --> 01:01:10,960

own mind and finally take control of

1466

01:01:15,990 --> 01:01:12,559

your destiny

1467

01:01:18,710 --> 01:01:16,000

this is how you break that bondage this

1468

01:01:21,670 --> 01:01:18,720

is how you learn to hack your own mind

1469

01:01:25,670 --> 01:01:21,680

and learn to finally be free

1470

01:01:28,470 --> 01:01:25,680

welcome to mind hack

1471

01:01:30,069 --> 01:01:28,480

the mind hack system includes guided

1472

01:01:33,109 --> 01:01:30,079

meditations

1473

01:01:35,750 --> 01:01:33,119

final role beats for each brain state

1474

01:01:36,789 --> 01:01:35,760

motivational speaking hypnotic

1475

01:01:39,829 --> 01:01:36,799

inductions

1476

01:01:41,990 --> 01:01:39,839

and much much more

1477

01:01:43,430 --> 01:01:42,000

the mind hex system puts you back in

1478

01:01:45,829 --> 01:01:43,440

control

1479

01:01:47,190 --> 01:01:45,839

the myneck system helps you reach your

1480

01:01:50,069 --> 01:01:47,200

goals

1481

01:01:50,470 --> 01:01:50,079

the mindtech system helps you manifest

1482

01:01:54,150 --> 01:01:50,480

your

1483

01:01:55,990 --> 01:01:54,160

dreams into reality by finally taking

1484

01:01:58,309 --> 01:01:56,000

control of your own mind

1485

01:01:59,190 --> 01:01:58,319

you will learn to focus and take control

1486

01:02:02,630 --> 01:01:59,200

of your own

1487

01:02:02,640 --> 01:02:13,270

welcome to mind hack

1488

01:02:17,510 --> 01:02:15,510

and there we have it i'm very proud of

1489

01:02:20,470 --> 01:02:17,520

uh finally being able to uh

1490

01:02:20,870 --> 01:02:20,480

get this thing ready to be a product uh

1491

01:02:23,109 --> 01:02:20,880

and

1492

01:02:24,150 --> 01:02:23,119

you know certainly uh we could use

1493

01:02:27,589 --> 01:02:24,160

something to sell

1494

01:02:29,670 --> 01:02:27,599

on our show here uh

1495

01:02:31,190 --> 01:02:29,680

that will uh help us to enable to keep

1496

01:02:33,109 --> 01:02:31,200

the show going and uh

1497

01:02:35,510 --> 01:02:33,119

i don't know a lot of guys sell vitamins

1498

01:02:37,510 --> 01:02:35,520

and food prep [h__h] and

1499

01:02:39,029 --> 01:02:37,520

i don't know we don't know what to sell

1500

01:02:41,349 --> 01:02:39,039

here so i'm going to begin to

1501
01:02:42,630 --> 01:02:41,359
market products that i design and create

1502
01:02:45,349 --> 01:02:42,640
so that i know

1503
01:02:47,510 --> 01:02:45,359
that people are getting a good a good

1504
01:02:49,990 --> 01:02:47,520
product

1505
01:02:51,510 --> 01:02:50,000
down here uh six is designed reminding

1506
01:02:54,390 --> 01:02:51,520
everybody that truth seekers is

1507
01:02:55,109 --> 01:02:54,400
also on twitch tv please visit us there

1508
01:02:57,109 --> 01:02:55,119
and please

1509
01:02:59,029 --> 01:02:57,119
follow us there we need 25 more

1510
01:03:00,630 --> 01:02:59,039
followers or something before we can be

1511
01:03:02,069 --> 01:03:00,640
an affiliate or something like that and

1512
01:03:04,870 --> 01:03:02,079
take money

1513
01:03:06,470 --> 01:03:04,880

yeah that would be very very helpful and

1514

01:03:09,750 --> 01:03:06,480

uh

1515

01:03:10,470 --> 01:03:09,760

boy i saw that the sub numbers jumped up

1516

01:03:13,910 --> 01:03:10,480

again

1517

01:03:16,069 --> 01:03:13,920

uh by like 25 in the last day or so

1518

01:03:18,069 --> 01:03:16,079

so uh yeah we're trucking along and

1519

01:03:21,029 --> 01:03:18,079

we're whatever numbers that

1520

01:03:23,029 --> 01:03:21,039

they say we need uh for monetization and

1521

01:03:25,990 --> 01:03:23,039

to take super chat donations

1522

01:03:26,470 --> 01:03:26,000

we're rapidly we're gonna hit it i'm no

1523

01:03:28,069 --> 01:03:26,480

longer

1524

01:03:29,829 --> 01:03:28,079

really concerned about that just a

1525

01:03:32,230 --> 01:03:29,839

matter of time and

1526

01:03:33,349 --> 01:03:32,240

i keep saying this i come here and i

1527

01:03:35,349 --> 01:03:33,359

water this garden

1528

01:03:36,870 --> 01:03:35,359

and surely if i keep doing that this

1529

01:03:40,309 --> 01:03:36,880

garden will grow

1530

01:03:44,710 --> 01:03:43,510

it's been good to see some growth right

1531

01:03:48,309 --> 01:03:44,720

and some momentum

1532

01:03:51,029 --> 01:03:48,319

starting to build and design also remind

1533

01:03:52,710 --> 01:03:51,039

people about our patreon uh yeah i

1534

01:03:53,430 --> 01:03:52,720

listen i try to give everybody on

1535

01:03:56,710 --> 01:03:53,440

patreon

1536

01:04:02,390 --> 01:03:59,910

the best value that i can

1537

01:04:04,309 --> 01:04:02,400

i mean for a dollar and every month i'm

1538

01:04:05,910 --> 01:04:04,319

like i hope i gave everybody enough

1539

01:04:08,309 --> 01:04:05,920

stuff so that everybody's happy with

1540

01:04:14,950 --> 01:04:08,319

their dollar and supporting me

1541

01:04:19,750 --> 01:04:17,990

okay comments questions uh

1542

01:04:21,990 --> 01:04:19,760

in the live chat please put them in all

1543

01:04:25,430 --> 01:04:22,000

cap uh we can

1544

01:04:28,950 --> 01:04:25,440

talk about steven greer or whatever

1545

01:04:28,960 --> 01:04:35,589

whatever else you want to talk about

1546

01:04:42,230 --> 01:04:38,630

oh that's interesting

1547

01:04:44,789 --> 01:04:42,240

so uh let me just check in actually

1548

01:04:47,109 --> 01:04:44,799

i'm going to have to bear with me

1549

01:04:49,109 --> 01:04:47,119

friends i always forget to do this

1550

01:04:50,950 --> 01:04:49,119

we like to also if you become a new

1551

01:04:53,990 --> 01:04:50,960

patreon member

1552

01:04:58,630 --> 01:04:54,000

uh we make sure that we shout

1553

01:05:02,069 --> 01:05:00,549

i'm just checking with patreon see if we

1554

01:05:03,190 --> 01:05:02,079

have any shout outs for new patreon

1555

01:05:04,789 --> 01:05:03,200

supporters

1556

01:05:06,470 --> 01:05:04,799

in the meantime if you have any comments

1557

01:05:13,430 --> 01:05:06,480

or questions for me

1558

01:05:17,029 --> 01:05:15,589

okay i think we already shouted them out

1559

01:05:19,349 --> 01:05:17,039

but

1560

01:05:20,230 --> 01:05:19,359

last patreon supporter was the initials

1561

01:05:23,270 --> 01:05:20,240

mw

1562

01:05:23,990 --> 01:05:23,280

i don't want to say the full name uh and

1563

01:05:26,710 --> 01:05:24,000

that was from

1564

01:05:27,109 --> 01:05:26,720

november 18th last new patreon supporter

1565

01:05:29,829 --> 01:05:27,119

so

1566

01:05:30,470 --> 01:05:29,839

thank you to mw we appreciate your

1567

01:05:33,109 --> 01:05:30,480

support

1568

01:05:34,230 --> 01:05:33,119

and your generosity to help us to create

1569

01:05:38,710 --> 01:05:34,240

this show

1570

01:05:42,309 --> 01:05:38,720

unlike steven greer i don't need 700 000

1571

01:05:46,230 --> 01:05:42,319

but it would be nice uh yeah we

1572

01:05:47,430 --> 01:05:46,240

produce uh at least i'd say 20 shows a

1573

01:05:50,789 --> 01:05:47,440

month here

1574

01:05:54,309 --> 01:05:50,799

on a budget of like 150

1575

01:05:56,390 --> 01:05:54,319

a month if we're lucky uh

1576

01:05:58,309 --> 01:05:56,400

so maybe that's another reason why i

1577

01:06:00,150 --> 01:05:58,319

call [h__h] on somebody spending seven

1578

01:06:03,510 --> 01:06:00,160

hundred thousand dollars

1579

01:06:06,230 --> 01:06:03,520

on a on one documentary film

1580

01:06:07,910 --> 01:06:06,240

you know i mean maybe he just never

1581

01:06:11,510 --> 01:06:07,920

learned to

1582

01:06:16,549 --> 01:06:11,520

you know produce uh

1583

01:06:20,870 --> 01:06:19,670

no i think i'm in the wrong one sorry

1584

01:06:25,190 --> 01:06:20,880

friends let me check

1585

01:06:30,829 --> 01:06:28,470

with the patreon too see we

1586

01:06:32,789 --> 01:06:30,839

do or do not have anyone to shout out

1587

01:06:35,349 --> 01:06:32,799

there

1588

01:06:37,349 --> 01:06:35,359

like i said we call these the not so

1589

01:06:39,270 --> 01:06:37,359

super chat donations what you do is you

1590

01:06:42,870 --> 01:06:39,280

just click that paypal donate button

1591

01:06:47,109 --> 01:06:42,880

you add a a note and

1592

01:06:49,029 --> 01:06:47,119

you include your chat room user id

1593

01:06:52,390 --> 01:06:49,039

yeah so the last paypal donation we got

1594

01:06:57,750 --> 01:06:55,910

initials rh forty dollar kind donation

1595

01:06:58,870 --> 01:06:57,760

that was november 11th before that we

1596

01:07:01,029 --> 01:06:58,880

had november ninth

1597

01:07:02,150 --> 01:07:01,039

genocide with five kind five dollar

1598

01:07:05,750 --> 01:07:02,160

donation

1599

01:07:08,789 --> 01:07:05,760

before that november third uh

1600

01:07:10,870 --> 01:07:08,799

we had a seven dollar donation from ryan

1601
01:07:13,910 --> 01:07:10,880
morphy richards

1602
01:07:14,630 --> 01:07:13,920
and october 30th a very common donation

1603
01:07:18,150 --> 01:07:14,640
from dan

1604
01:07:22,710 --> 01:07:18,160
hogan of 75 which we appreciate

1605
01:07:25,750 --> 01:07:22,720
immensely and before that october 27th

1606
01:07:27,430 --> 01:07:25,760
i believe that was reemsey with a 10 kind

1607
01:07:30,390 --> 01:07:27,440
donation

1608
01:07:31,270 --> 01:07:30,400
and again in october jonathan excuse me

1609
01:07:34,630 --> 01:07:31,280
genocide

1610
01:07:37,510 --> 01:07:34,640
uh five dollar donation and andrew 15

1611
01:07:38,789 --> 01:07:37,520
donation so that covers uh october and

1612
01:07:41,910 --> 01:07:38,799
november

1613
01:07:42,710 --> 01:07:41,920

trucking right along uh known donations

1614

01:07:45,430 --> 01:07:42,720

in a while

1615

01:07:47,430 --> 01:07:45,440

but uh it is what it is i understand

1616

01:07:48,470 --> 01:07:47,440

it's very difficult uh time right now

1617

01:07:51,190 --> 01:07:48,480

for people

1618

01:07:51,670 --> 01:07:51,200

so if you cannot support us financially

1619

01:07:53,589 --> 01:07:51,680

hey

1620

01:07:54,950 --> 01:07:53,599

uh there is another way that you can

1621

01:07:57,670 --> 01:07:54,960

make sure that you support us and that

1622

01:07:59,750 --> 01:07:57,680

is to please like comment and subscribe

1623

01:08:01,349 --> 01:07:59,760

and please send the channel address here

1624

01:08:04,150 --> 01:08:01,359

to some friends ask them

1625

01:08:06,390 --> 01:08:04,160

to like comment and especially subscribe

1626

01:08:10,069 --> 01:08:06,400

and hit that notification bell

1627

01:08:11,990 --> 01:08:10,079

and uh you too we'll know when

1628

01:08:14,549 --> 01:08:12,000

uh we're streaming live here and can

1629

01:08:17,269 --> 01:08:14,559

come and join in the fun

1630

01:08:18,550 --> 01:08:17,279

please be sure to like and share on your

1631

01:08:20,950 --> 01:08:18,560

social media

1632

01:08:21,829 --> 01:08:20,960

uh that really does help us to spread

1633

01:08:24,309 --> 01:08:21,839

the show

1634

01:08:26,470 --> 01:08:24,319

to more people to get more people

1635

01:08:29,510 --> 01:08:26,480

involved

1636

01:08:30,950 --> 01:08:29,520

and we definitely want to do that so if

1637

01:08:33,749 --> 01:08:30,960

you can't support us financially

1638

01:08:34,470 --> 01:08:33,759

hey i get it it's rough out there right

1639

01:08:36,309 --> 01:08:34,480

now brother

1640

01:08:38,309 --> 01:08:36,319

which is why i'm on the internet begging

1641

01:08:40,709 --> 01:08:38,319

for money

1642

01:08:43,349 --> 01:08:40,719

so uh yeah it is what it is though

1643

01:08:46,870 --> 01:08:44,870

so the best way to support us if not

1644

01:08:51,269 --> 01:08:46,880

financially is really like comment

1645

01:08:57,590 --> 01:08:51,279

subscribe help us to spread the show

1646

01:09:04,149 --> 01:09:00,630

diana says oh man i'm an hour plus late

1647

01:09:07,269 --> 01:09:04,159

i love the avatar though and uh

1648

01:09:10,630 --> 01:09:07,279

the good news is you're here now so uh

1649

01:09:14,149 --> 01:09:10,640

but you missed you know the presentation

1650

01:09:18,709 --> 01:09:17,269

uh no diana that is next did i cover the

1651

01:09:22,229 --> 01:09:18,719

latest whistleblower

1652

01:09:25,510 --> 01:09:22,239

uh or greeter i covered uh

1653

01:09:26,630 --> 01:09:25,520

i covered stephen greer's uh fundraising

1654

01:09:29,829 --> 01:09:26,640

efforts for a show

1655

01:09:31,430 --> 01:09:29,839

we showed that he raised at least 1.4

1656

01:09:33,030 --> 01:09:31,440

million dollars to create these

1657

01:09:34,709 --> 01:09:33,040

documentaries but we didn't get

1658

01:09:37,030 --> 01:09:34,719

all of the information yet we're still

1659

01:09:39,269 --> 01:09:37,040

digging on that

1660

01:09:41,030 --> 01:09:39,279

i am now aware that dr stephen greer

1661

01:09:42,070 --> 01:09:41,040

talked to a new whistleblower who

1662

01:09:44,550 --> 01:09:42,080

claimed to recover

1663

01:09:45,829 --> 01:09:44,560

flying saucers off the coast of what was

1664

01:09:47,430 --> 01:09:45,839

a costa rica

1665

01:09:56,630 --> 01:09:47,440

and he was a member of the national

1666

01:10:03,030 --> 01:09:59,990

this is good news friends if you search

1667

01:10:05,830 --> 01:10:03,040

the dirt on stephen grier on google it

1668

01:10:09,030 --> 01:10:05,840

brings our stream up first

1669

01:10:11,990 --> 01:10:09,040

praise the ai algorithm gods

1670

01:10:13,830 --> 01:10:12,000

and the google search ai gods for giving

1671

01:10:16,470 --> 01:10:13,840

us first ranking praise them

1672

01:10:19,110 --> 01:10:16,480

praise the ai gods and if you people

1673

01:10:22,149 --> 01:10:19,120

think it's funny to pray to an ai god

1674

01:10:23,750 --> 01:10:22,159

you have never tried to do a show like

1675

01:10:27,189 --> 01:10:23,760

this where you're depending

1676

01:10:30,630 --> 01:10:27,199

on google to help you spread

1677

01:10:33,350 --> 01:10:30,640

your show or

1678

01:10:34,390 --> 01:10:33,360

in fear of google for shutting down your

1679

01:10:37,590 --> 01:10:34,400

show being able

1680

01:10:39,189 --> 01:10:37,600

people being able to find your show

1681

01:10:41,350 --> 01:10:39,199

what upcoming shows are you planning

1682

01:10:44,470 --> 01:10:41,360

next well uh

1683

01:10:47,110 --> 01:10:44,480

we've got the we've got smoking coming

1684

01:10:50,390 --> 01:10:47,120

on saturday night i believe at 10 p.m

1685

01:10:52,630 --> 01:10:50,400

this saturday night um and we're going

1686

01:10:55,669 --> 01:10:52,640

to be talking about coral castle

1687

01:10:57,590 --> 01:10:55,679

we're rescheduling uh kalkorf

1688

01:10:59,030 --> 01:10:57,600

which i believe will be next wednesday

1689

01:11:02,550 --> 01:10:59,040

and december 4th

1690

01:11:05,110 --> 01:11:02,560

uh friday december 4th

1691

01:11:06,390 --> 01:11:05,120

and i believe 8 p.m eastern time we're

1692

01:11:08,550 --> 01:11:06,400

going to have

1693

01:11:10,870 --> 01:11:08,560

solar marshall and alien scientists

1694

01:11:12,550 --> 01:11:10,880

we're doing a simulcast where

1695

01:11:14,470 --> 01:11:12,560

we're going to do one show together the

1696

01:11:17,990 --> 01:11:14,480

three of us but it's going to be

1697

01:11:21,110 --> 01:11:18,000

simultaneously broadcast on my facebook

1698

01:11:23,350 --> 01:11:21,120

twitch and uh youtube and

1699

01:11:24,709 --> 01:11:23,360

the alien scientist is going to be

1700

01:11:27,669 --> 01:11:24,719

restreaming it or

1701
01:11:29,510 --> 01:11:27,679
simulcasting it on his youtube channel

1702
01:11:31,350 --> 01:11:29,520
and that'll be a pretty special event a

1703
01:11:32,630 --> 01:11:31,360
simulcast something we've never done

1704
01:11:35,270 --> 01:11:32,640
here but we're going to

1705
01:11:37,270 --> 01:11:35,280
figure it out and get it charles

1706
01:11:43,189 --> 01:11:37,280
unleashed once a dildo finding app

1707
01:11:43,199 --> 01:11:49,910
david no [h__\h]

1708
01:11:52,950 --> 01:11:51,430
and you need to put links under your

1709
01:11:56,070 --> 01:11:52,960
videos you don't need to have a certain

1710
01:11:57,750 --> 01:11:56,080
amount of subs at pixels

1711
01:12:00,310 --> 01:11:57,760
they make dozens of products from one

1712
01:12:03,110 --> 01:12:00,320
picture or painting no cost for any

1713
01:12:04,470 --> 01:12:03,120

of my affiliates yeah talk to me offline

1714

01:12:07,510 --> 01:12:04,480

about that

1715

01:12:09,110 --> 01:12:07,520

uh i would i would love to help an

1716

01:12:11,030 --> 01:12:09,120

artist if you're an artist and you're

1717

01:12:13,110 --> 01:12:11,040

making uh and you have

1718

01:12:14,229 --> 01:12:13,120

art to sell and we can help you and

1719

01:12:16,310 --> 01:12:14,239

maybe you can give us

1720

01:12:17,990 --> 01:12:16,320

you know a small percentage that would

1721

01:12:19,590 --> 01:12:18,000

be great

1722

01:12:21,430 --> 01:12:19,600

the guy grier is showcasing was

1723

01:12:24,470 --> 01:12:21,440

convicted of using growing and selling

1724

01:12:26,229 --> 01:12:24,480

shrooms to crew mates

1725

01:12:28,709 --> 01:12:26,239

maybe that has something to do with how

1726

01:12:31,669 --> 01:12:28,719

he was seeing aliens diana

1727

01:12:32,229 --> 01:12:31,679

listen diana email me uh this is my

1728

01:12:33,910 --> 01:12:32,239

email

1729

01:12:35,270 --> 01:12:33,920

if you got to send me that information

1730

01:12:35,669 --> 01:12:35,280

because we definitely are going to cover

1731

01:12:38,149 --> 01:12:35,679

this

1732

01:12:39,830 --> 01:12:38,159

greer new whistleblower and if he was

1733

01:12:43,110 --> 01:12:39,840

like

1734

01:12:45,750 --> 01:12:43,120

mr shrooms on the ship uh that's pretty

1735

01:12:46,709 --> 01:12:45,760

goddamn funny and i want to see i want

1736

01:12:48,550 --> 01:12:46,719

to see that

1737

01:12:49,990 --> 01:12:48,560

and you might save me some digging if

1738

01:12:51,990 --> 01:12:50,000

you just email me links

1739

01:12:53,590 --> 01:12:52,000

that you have a truth seeker show

1740

01:12:55,590 --> 01:12:53,600

gmail.com or

1741

01:12:59,830 --> 01:12:55,600

you can dm me on twitter with those

1742

01:13:02,310 --> 01:12:59,840

links it's just at stevencambian

1743

01:13:03,270 --> 01:13:02,320

uh yeah i would really i would really

1744

01:13:08,070 --> 01:13:03,280

appreciate that

1745

01:13:10,070 --> 01:13:08,080

that's funny so the guy

1746

01:13:12,229 --> 01:13:10,080

the guy greer is showcasing was

1747

01:13:13,189 --> 01:13:12,239

convicted of using growing and selling

1748

01:13:16,229 --> 01:13:13,199

shrooms to

1749

01:13:19,350 --> 01:13:16,239

crewmates on duty on the ship that was

1750

01:13:22,550 --> 01:13:19,360

recovering the alien spacecraft

1751

01:13:24,790 --> 01:13:22,560

that my friends uh is beautiful

1752

01:13:26,709 --> 01:13:24,800

and this is the quality of the

1753

01:13:29,510 --> 01:13:26,719

whistleblowers that these ufo

1754

01:13:30,390 --> 01:13:29,520

alien huckster clowns always get you

1755

01:13:32,229 --> 01:13:30,400

know

1756

01:13:34,950 --> 01:13:32,239

this guy was convicted of selling

1757

01:13:36,870 --> 01:13:34,960

shrooms to crewmates on duty

1758

01:13:38,870 --> 01:13:36,880

another one of their whistleblowers not

1759

01:13:39,910 --> 01:13:38,880

stephen greers but carrie cassidy's

1760

01:13:41,910 --> 01:13:39,920

whistleblowers is

1761

01:13:42,950 --> 01:13:41,920

isn't sitting in jail and he's a [h__h]

1762

01:13:44,310 --> 01:13:42,960

murderer

1763

01:13:45,910 --> 01:13:44,320

another one of carrick cassidy's

1764

01:13:47,590 --> 01:13:45,920

so-called whistleblowers and david

1765

01:13:50,310 --> 01:13:47,600

wilcox whistleblowers

1766

01:13:52,070 --> 01:13:50,320

was convicted i'm sorry court-martialed

1767

01:13:53,430 --> 01:13:52,080

for molesting children while he was in

1768

01:13:56,229 --> 01:13:53,440

the military

1769

01:13:57,510 --> 01:13:56,239

great quality sources you guys got guys

1770

01:14:00,390 --> 01:13:57,520

and you wonder why

1771

01:14:02,149 --> 01:14:00,400

people [h__h] laugh at these people

1772

01:14:04,870 --> 01:14:02,159

running around talking about aliens all

1773

01:14:08,470 --> 01:14:06,310

one of the guys greer claims was

1774

01:14:09,830 --> 01:14:08,480

assassinated died in an auto accident

1775

01:14:13,110 --> 01:14:09,840

nothing more than that

1776

01:14:14,790 --> 01:14:13,120

yeah i i haven't dug into his claims on

1777

01:14:16,790 --> 01:14:14,800

these three

1778

01:14:18,310 --> 01:14:16,800

staff members of his that were murdered

1779

01:14:21,350 --> 01:14:18,320

but i'm pretty sure that they're

1780

01:14:27,189 --> 01:14:21,360

those claims are exactly that [h__\h]

1781

01:14:31,430 --> 01:14:30,630

gambian camel toe shirts hey we aim to

1782

01:14:33,910 --> 01:14:31,440

please here

1783

01:14:36,870 --> 01:14:33,920

do you wait but i don't have a camel toe

1784

01:14:41,430 --> 01:14:40,149

can be in camel toe yes please do dm me

1785

01:14:43,030 --> 01:14:41,440

on twitter janet i would

1786

01:14:45,910 --> 01:14:43,040

i would appreciate that he just sent me

1787

01:14:48,229 --> 01:14:45,920

some digging i hate to re-uh

1788

01:14:50,550 --> 01:14:48,239

do stuff like if somebody's already got

1789

01:14:51,030 --> 01:14:50,560

uh oh no you were talking about selling

1790

01:14:54,550 --> 01:14:51,040

stuff

1791

01:14:56,470 --> 01:14:54,560

so yeah yummy and diana it's public

1792

01:14:59,430 --> 01:14:56,480

record yeah but if you've got a link to

1793

01:15:01,990 --> 01:14:59,440

this story about that that would be like

1794

01:15:04,550 --> 01:15:02,000

ooh carrie cassidy got her third strike

1795

01:15:07,270 --> 01:15:04,560

tonight what was she covering

1796

01:15:09,110 --> 01:15:07,280

what was she covering diana and listen

1797

01:15:10,550 --> 01:15:09,120

if you already know you got two strikes

1798

01:15:13,830 --> 01:15:10,560

on youtube you should just

1799

01:15:16,149 --> 01:15:13,840

calm the [h__\h] down right stop doing [h__\h]

1800

01:15:19,270 --> 01:15:16,159

that you know they're not gonna like

1801
01:15:22,070 --> 01:15:19,280
but not carrie cassidy like literally

1802
01:15:23,910 --> 01:15:22,080
after having two copyright for two

1803
01:15:25,189 --> 01:15:23,920
community strikes against her and for

1804
01:15:26,630 --> 01:15:25,199
those who don't know if you get three

1805
01:15:28,630 --> 01:15:26,640
your channel goes

1806
01:15:30,470 --> 01:15:28,640
you know gets erased from youtube's

1807
01:15:32,390 --> 01:15:30,480
existence

1808
01:15:34,630 --> 01:15:32,400
she's got she had two community

1809
01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:34,640
guidelines strikes this idiot goes and

1810
01:15:38,070 --> 01:15:37,280
interviews the doctor from that

1811
01:15:41,350 --> 01:15:38,080
plandemic

1812
01:15:43,830 --> 01:15:41,360
movie which you two banned

1813
01:15:46,070 --> 01:15:43,840

right she's not a very intelligent girl

1814

01:15:50,950 --> 01:15:46,080

this this carrie cassidy she's [h__h]

1815

01:15:54,310 --> 01:15:53,270

character of grier with low hanging frog

1816

01:15:56,470 --> 01:15:54,320

jesus christ

1817

01:15:57,430 --> 01:15:56,480

and this is in relation to the dr camel

1818

01:16:00,310 --> 01:15:57,440

toe

1819

01:16:02,470 --> 01:16:00,320

look i hate that i figured i i hate that

1820

01:16:04,870 --> 01:16:02,480

i noticed this but i noticed that dr

1821

01:16:07,270 --> 01:16:04,880

stephen grier has a big [h__h] fat

1822

01:16:09,110 --> 01:16:07,280

roast beef vagina in a lot of pictures

1823

01:16:10,149 --> 01:16:09,120

if you see a lecture of his and he's

1824

01:16:11,590 --> 01:16:10,159

standing up

1825

01:16:13,830 --> 01:16:11,600

there's something going on with that

1826

01:16:15,430 --> 01:16:13,840

dude's junk and it looks like he's got a

1827

01:16:18,790 --> 01:16:15,440

[h__h] big ass

1828

01:16:19,350 --> 01:16:18,800

vagina camel toe or a big [h__h] moose

1829

01:16:21,669 --> 01:16:19,360

knuckle

1830

01:16:22,790 --> 01:16:21,679

down there like something is wrong with

1831

01:16:26,070 --> 01:16:22,800

this dude's

1832

01:16:29,990 --> 01:16:26,080

junk i think he's got a [h__h] vagina

1833

01:16:32,070 --> 01:16:30,000

okay i think he's got a [h__h] vagina

1834

01:16:33,990 --> 01:16:32,080

oh so they cut her midstream but diana

1835

01:16:37,430 --> 01:16:34,000

what was she covering who what was she

1836

01:16:41,270 --> 01:16:37,440

saying that caused the strike

1837

01:16:44,870 --> 01:16:43,110

and oh listen i just laughed i should

1838

01:16:46,229 --> 01:16:44,880

never laugh at another youtube content

1839

01:16:48,070 --> 01:16:46,239

creator losing their channel because

1840

01:16:50,950 --> 01:16:48,080

that is a [h__h] tragedy

1841

01:16:51,189 --> 01:16:50,960

right but then again some people deserve

1842

01:16:52,870 --> 01:16:51,199

it

1843

01:17:00,830 --> 01:16:52,880

like if you keep doing things that you

1844

01:17:00,840 --> 01:17:07,750

right

1845

01:17:12,070 --> 01:17:09,910

not all video tags make it into the

1846

01:17:14,830 --> 01:17:12,080

algorithm but if none come up you can be

1847

01:17:18,790 --> 01:17:14,840

sure that youtube is silencing you

1848

01:17:19,510 --> 01:17:18,800

yeah he has giant balls and needs a ball

1849

01:17:21,510 --> 01:17:19,520

bra

1850

01:17:23,590 --> 01:17:21,520

i hope that's what it is because if

1851

01:17:25,830 --> 01:17:23,600

that's a [h__h] vagina it looks like a

1852

01:17:27,830 --> 01:17:25,840

camel toe though diana it looks like a

1853

01:17:32,709 --> 01:17:27,840

[h__h] camel toe sometimes

1854

01:17:35,110 --> 01:17:32,719

we have found multiple multiple

1855

01:17:35,910 --> 01:17:35,120

examples of him sitting down with a

1856

01:17:38,070 --> 01:17:35,920

camel toe

1857

01:17:39,270 --> 01:17:38,080

right there they're on my twitter if you

1858

01:17:43,350 --> 01:17:39,280

really want to see

1859

01:17:46,550 --> 01:17:43,360

steven greer's camel toe huge

1860

01:17:49,750 --> 01:17:46,560

[h__h] moose knuckle vagina

1861

01:17:50,790 --> 01:17:49,760

camel toe that he's got going on go and

1862

01:17:53,189 --> 01:17:50,800

follow me on twitter

1863

01:17:53,990 --> 01:17:53,199

it's at stevencambian and i will be if i

1864

01:17:56,149 --> 01:17:54,000

see any more

1865

01:17:58,149 --> 01:17:56,159

pictures of dr stephen grier's huge

1866

01:18:01,750 --> 01:17:58,159

[h__\h] camel toe i'll be posting them

1867

01:18:06,229 --> 01:18:03,990

chuck bam how much good question how

1868

01:18:07,430 --> 01:18:06,239

much to join greer on a ce5 i believe

1869

01:18:10,790 --> 01:18:07,440

it's between 300

1870

01:18:12,630 --> 01:18:10,800

and 300 or it's either 300 or it's 350.

1871

01:18:14,070 --> 01:18:12,640

i think it's 350 we had a guest on our

1872

01:18:16,790 --> 01:18:14,080

show michael who discussed it and i

1873

01:18:18,950 --> 01:18:16,800

believe he said 300 or maybe 350

1874

01:18:21,110 --> 01:18:18,960

at least the event that he attended and

1875

01:18:22,149 --> 01:18:21,120

there was uh 20 people there he said at

1876

01:18:25,270 --> 01:18:22,159

least 20 people

1877

01:18:25,990 --> 01:18:25,280

so um that's that's a good chunk of

1878

01:18:29,270 --> 01:18:26,000

change right

1879

01:18:32,870 --> 01:18:29,280

if you get you get 20 people

1880

01:18:37,350 --> 01:18:36,310

300 uh that's six thousand dollars for

1881

01:18:48,470 --> 01:18:37,360

one day's work

1882

01:18:52,070 --> 01:18:50,390

bg's was in there i left early she was

1883

01:18:55,270 --> 01:18:52,080

talking about stupid

1884

01:18:58,550 --> 01:18:55,280

per usual like really outlandish stuff

1885

01:19:01,189 --> 01:18:58,560

so she was going carry cat she was

1886

01:19:02,790 --> 01:19:01,199

crazy carrie cassidy was talking crazy

1887

01:19:07,669 --> 01:19:02,800

and they cut her midstream

1888

01:19:09,430 --> 01:19:07,679

wow oh 1100 is the retreat weekend

1889

01:19:11,430 --> 01:19:09,440

wow so you could do a whole weekend with

1890

01:19:16,229 --> 01:19:11,440

dr stephen greer and his camel toe for

1891

01:19:20,229 --> 01:19:18,229

you made a greer balls gallery that is

1892

01:19:24,870 --> 01:19:20,239

sadism no we only put up a few

1893

01:19:29,430 --> 01:19:27,350

she had shaman spears on i've never

1894

01:19:30,870 --> 01:19:29,440

heard of you

1895

01:19:32,950 --> 01:19:30,880

eleven hundred dollars what does that

1896

01:19:34,790 --> 01:19:32,960

include uh a lot of [h__\h] from

1897

01:19:38,070 --> 01:19:34,800

stephen greer

1898

01:19:40,149 --> 01:19:38,080

shining laser pointers up in the sky uh

1899

01:19:42,070 --> 01:19:40,159

seeing lights in the sky that he claims

1900

01:19:43,669 --> 01:19:42,080

are extraterrestrial spacecraft which

1901

01:19:46,310 --> 01:19:43,679

but which may be

1902

01:19:48,830 --> 01:19:46,320

various forms of trickery like airplanes

1903

01:19:51,270 --> 01:19:48,840

in the sky

1904

01:19:53,270 --> 01:19:51,280

satellites we have a witness that

1905

01:19:54,790 --> 01:19:53,280

claimed that there was drones in use and

1906

01:19:57,590 --> 01:19:54,800

you're not allowed to film anything

1907

01:20:02,830 --> 01:19:57,600

or record anything while you're there

1908

01:20:05,990 --> 01:20:03,990

phones

1909

01:20:07,510 --> 01:20:06,000

this was her show today november 25th

1910

01:20:10,070 --> 01:20:07,520

1pm

1911

01:20:11,830 --> 01:20:10,080

point claire edwards 5g covid and the

1912

01:20:12,470 --> 01:20:11,840

great oh yeah so she was talking about

1913

01:20:15,830 --> 01:20:12,480

covid

1914

01:20:18,390 --> 01:20:15,840

and 5g causing kovid and no wonder they

1915

01:20:20,950 --> 01:20:18,400

got her [h__h] stream it's all so fake

1916

01:20:22,229 --> 01:20:20,960

[h__h] they should they shouldn't let

1917

01:20:24,870 --> 01:20:22,239

her go

1918

01:20:27,430 --> 01:20:24,880

scaring people with these crazy [h__h]

1919

01:20:29,110 --> 01:20:27,440

made up conspiracy theory nonsense

1920

01:20:30,390 --> 01:20:29,120

and by the way we talk about some

1921

01:20:32,470 --> 01:20:30,400

conspiracy theories here but there's

1922

01:20:35,030 --> 01:20:32,480

some things you just know that

1923

01:20:37,189 --> 01:20:35,040

are gonna you know upset the ai

1924

01:20:37,830 --> 01:20:37,199

algorithm gods that you should stay away

1925

01:20:39,910 --> 01:20:37,840

from

1926

01:20:41,270 --> 01:20:39,920

we don't really discuss covet here we

1927

01:20:43,110 --> 01:20:41,280

have discussed

1928

01:20:44,950 --> 01:20:43,120

with our panel here like the

1929

01:20:46,310 --> 01:20:44,960

psychological effects of the lockdowns

1930

01:20:47,750 --> 01:20:46,320

but we're not out there telling people

1931

01:20:49,510 --> 01:20:47,760

that 5g

1932

01:20:50,870 --> 01:20:49,520

you know has anything to do with the

1933

01:20:58,070 --> 01:20:50,880

current health crisis

1934

01:21:02,629 --> 01:21:00,709

yes you did make it yeah i like your

1935

01:21:05,830 --> 01:21:02,639

avatar

1936

01:21:07,990 --> 01:21:05,840

yeah so uh i mentioned uh a few people

1937

01:21:09,030 --> 01:21:08,000

asked me about what you sent me earlier

1938

01:21:12,149 --> 01:21:09,040

thank you very much

1939

01:21:15,750 --> 01:21:12,159

i appreciate that um

1940

01:21:18,550 --> 01:21:15,760

so uh and and this is look up on

1941

01:21:19,750 --> 01:21:18,560

twitter uh one of my favorite ufo

1942

01:21:24,550 --> 01:21:19,760

twitter followers

1943

01:21:26,870 --> 01:21:24,560

uh sent me the i'm gonna read this

1944

01:21:28,870 --> 01:21:26,880

new witness testimony craft pulled from

1945

01:21:30,629 --> 01:21:28,880

the ocean

1946

01:21:32,470 --> 01:21:30,639

for the first time ever you will hear

1947

01:21:34,470 --> 01:21:32,480

the incredible account of a new top

1948

01:21:37,270 --> 01:21:34,480

secret clearance military witness

1949

01:21:39,350 --> 01:21:37,280

about the retrieval of an et craft this

1950

01:21:41,030 --> 01:21:39,360

person was there in person to witness an

1951

01:21:42,950 --> 01:21:41,040

amazing retrieval event

1952

01:21:45,270 --> 01:21:42,960

this witness comes forward for the first

1953

01:21:47,350 --> 01:21:45,280

time ever to discuss what they saw

1954

01:21:49,030 --> 01:21:47,360

the witness will speak with dr stephen

1955

01:21:53,590 --> 01:21:49,040

greer and reveal both

1956

01:21:57,590 --> 01:21:56,470

so that's dr stephen greer's new

1957

01:22:00,629 --> 01:21:57,600

whistleblower

1958

01:22:05,189 --> 01:22:00,639

uh but look up

1959

01:22:07,910 --> 01:22:05,199

or i guess hear your go kick rocks 88.

1960

01:22:10,070 --> 01:22:07,920

uh someone in the live chat mentioned

1961

01:22:13,110 --> 01:22:10,080

that his whistleblower was arrested

1962

01:22:15,669 --> 01:22:13,120

and convicted for growing and selling

1963

01:22:19,990 --> 01:22:15,679

shrooms to active on duty people

1964

01:22:22,470 --> 01:22:20,000

on the ship so maybe

1965

01:22:23,990 --> 01:22:22,480

eating all those shrooms may have had

1966

01:22:26,550 --> 01:22:24,000

something to do with him thinking that

1967

01:22:27,990 --> 01:22:26,560

they were recovering alien spacecraft on

1968

01:22:32,629 --> 01:22:28,000

that

1969

01:22:36,790 --> 01:22:32,639

got arrested for

1970

01:22:39,510 --> 01:22:36,800

growing and selling shrooms on the ship

1971

01:22:44,070 --> 01:22:39,520

what a high quality witness what a high

1972

01:22:47,830 --> 01:22:45,830

chuck bam you want a lot for your money

1973

01:22:48,790 --> 01:22:47,840

doesn't it we're talking about steven

1974

01:22:51,669 --> 01:22:48,800

grier's

1975

01:22:53,510 --> 01:22:51,679

e seti weekend retreats eleven hundred

1976

01:22:56,390 --> 01:22:53,520

dollars i don't know what it includes

1977

01:22:57,750 --> 01:22:56,400

i don't know yeah and i heard a horror

1978

01:22:59,910 --> 01:22:57,760

story from somebody that went to that

1979

01:23:01,350 --> 01:22:59,920

and said they basically

1980

01:23:03,270 --> 01:23:01,360

spent the whole weekend outside in a

1981

01:23:03,910 --> 01:23:03,280

[h__\h] tent or something and it was

1982

01:23:06,310 --> 01:23:03,920

terrible

1983

01:23:11,669 --> 01:23:06,320

but i don't know if that's an accurate

1984

01:23:15,750 --> 01:23:13,430

okay six is designed i'm reading what

1985

01:23:17,910 --> 01:23:15,760

you're writing in the live chat

1986

01:23:18,950 --> 01:23:17,920

uh about carrie cassidy and what she

1987

01:23:22,229 --> 01:23:18,960

said and what

1988

01:23:24,470 --> 01:23:22,239

went on with her getting a community

1989

01:23:26,310 --> 01:23:24,480

strike her final and third community

1990

01:23:27,350 --> 01:23:26,320

strike and her channel get taken down

1991

01:23:29,270 --> 01:23:27,360

but

1992

01:23:31,110 --> 01:23:29,280

i'm not going to read it out loud here

1993

01:23:33,510 --> 01:23:31,120

on air

1994

01:23:35,189 --> 01:23:33,520

because the ai algorithm gods might

1995

01:23:36,950 --> 01:23:35,199

think that i am in support of her

1996

01:23:40,390 --> 01:23:36,960

ridiculous crazy

1997

01:23:45,830 --> 01:23:40,400

conspiracy statements that she

1998

01:23:52,149 --> 01:23:50,229

oh diana diana you're my new favorite

1999

01:23:54,390 --> 01:23:52,159

this is great so we're gonna we're gonna

2000

01:23:57,590 --> 01:23:54,400

have the court-martial documents

2001
01:23:59,990 --> 01:23:57,600
all right look man uh how long does

2002
01:24:01,669 --> 01:24:00,000
anybody know how long is this interview

2003
01:24:03,990 --> 01:24:01,679
how long is the interview with this

2004
01:24:09,110 --> 01:24:04,000
whistleblower

2005
01:24:09,120 --> 01:24:27,270
let me see if i can find it

2006
01:24:33,590 --> 01:24:31,590
okay uh mario he has look we're gonna

2007
01:24:34,790 --> 01:24:33,600
what hello we've been going for an hour

2008
01:24:37,510 --> 01:24:34,800
and a half already

2009
01:24:38,070 --> 01:24:37,520
but if we can get this all in one show

2010
01:24:41,189 --> 01:24:38,080
i'll

2011
01:24:42,709 --> 01:24:41,199
i will try to sit through this i'm gonna

2012
01:24:44,229 --> 01:24:42,719
try to find this interview with this

2013
01:24:47,590 --> 01:24:44,239

whistleblower and then we're going to

2014

01:24:51,030 --> 01:24:47,600

look at his court martial documents

2015

01:24:52,390 --> 01:24:51,040

for selling shrooms oh this is great

2016

01:24:55,590 --> 01:24:52,400

this is gold friends

2017

01:24:59,430 --> 01:24:58,070

one second i'm trying to uh trying to

2018

01:25:01,270 --> 01:24:59,440

figure out how we're gonna find it new

2019

01:25:10,830 --> 01:25:01,280

witness testimony craft pulled from the

2020

01:25:10,840 --> 01:25:20,229

engine

2021

01:25:26,229 --> 01:25:23,590

oh i think i found it friends

2022

01:25:26,870 --> 01:25:26,239

yeah and this was put up november 24th

2023

01:25:29,830 --> 01:25:26,880

but it's an

2024

01:25:34,390 --> 01:25:29,840

hour long right uh friends i can't do an

2025

01:25:49,270 --> 01:25:37,830

well let me see if we can

2026

01:25:52,629 --> 01:25:50,870

one second friends just bear with me i'm

2027

01:26:05,830 --> 01:25:52,639

trying to kind of cue this

2028

01:26:05,840 --> 01:26:14,870

one second friends

2029

01:26:20,830 --> 01:26:16,070

all right we're going to start it at

2030

01:26:20,840 --> 01:26:25,350

that

2031

01:26:25,360 --> 01:26:30,470

oh this is great

2032

01:26:34,830 --> 01:26:32,470

yeah when he asked what he went what are

2033

01:26:36,470 --> 01:26:34,840

you witness he could only recall the

2034

01:26:38,390 --> 01:26:36,480

month

2035

01:26:40,550 --> 01:26:38,400

all right but we have we have something

2036

01:26:42,870 --> 01:26:40,560

else important to share and it's funny

2037

01:26:46,310 --> 01:26:42,880

because mario heath sent me this

2038

01:26:51,830 --> 01:26:46,320

um but and i i just

2039

01:26:55,350 --> 01:26:51,840

watched this earlier today mario he

2040

01:26:58,790 --> 01:26:57,990

because this is this is more this is

2041

01:27:01,510 --> 01:26:58,800

just more

2042

01:27:03,590 --> 01:27:01,520

dr stephen greer [h__\h] and uh let's

2043

01:27:07,750 --> 01:27:03,600

get all the [h__\h] out of the way

2044

01:27:12,310 --> 01:27:10,470

yeah he makes these fantastical claims

2045

01:27:13,590 --> 01:27:12,320

and then he has convenient excuses for

2046

01:27:16,550 --> 01:27:13,600

why he can't

2047

01:27:19,750 --> 01:27:16,560

show us any evidence right and here's

2048

01:27:21,750 --> 01:27:19,760

just another example of incredible ufo

2049

01:27:23,910 --> 01:27:21,760

alien related [h__\h] coming out of his

2050

01:27:25,910 --> 01:27:23,920

[h__\h] mouth with not a single [h__\h]

2051

01:27:27,189 --> 01:27:25,920

shred of proof of any of the [h__h] he's

2052

01:27:29,830 --> 01:27:27,199

talking about

2053

01:27:31,350 --> 01:27:29,840

and he absolves himself of giving us any

2054

01:27:35,750 --> 01:27:31,360

of the proof

2055

01:27:39,750 --> 01:27:38,310

oh okay let me do this again too friends

2056

01:27:41,510 --> 01:27:39,760

one second

2057

01:27:42,950 --> 01:27:41,520

we have to be sure that we make sure

2058

01:27:44,310 --> 01:27:42,960

that everybody understands when we share

2059

01:27:45,910 --> 01:27:44,320

a video it's fair use this is a

2060

01:27:47,669 --> 01:27:45,920

transformative work we're educating the

2061

01:27:52,790 --> 01:27:47,679

public and critiquing the video

2062

01:27:52,800 --> 01:27:56,070

let's get to that

2063

01:28:00,390 --> 01:27:58,229

a little bombshell i'll share with you i

2064

01:28:03,990 --> 01:28:00,400

received very recently

2065

01:28:06,070 --> 01:28:04,000

a photograph that was

2066

01:28:08,229 --> 01:28:06,080

fell out of some belongings of a woman

2067

01:28:11,110 --> 01:28:08,239

who had been at the atomic bomb

2068

01:28:12,229 --> 01:28:11,120

site in 1945 and then was transferred to

2069

01:28:14,790 --> 01:28:12,239

roswell

2070

01:28:16,229 --> 01:28:14,800

but it's a photograph of an et being

2071

01:28:19,830 --> 01:28:16,239

dissected on a table

2072

01:28:22,550 --> 01:28:19,840

from the 20s 1920s so this goes back

2073

01:28:23,910 --> 01:28:22,560

when i talk about the law century that

2074

01:28:25,430 --> 01:28:23,920

there's a century of knowledge

2075

01:28:27,910 --> 01:28:25,440

technology information

2076

01:28:29,110 --> 01:28:27,920

that is just proof gone you know into

2077

01:28:32,629 --> 01:28:29,120

the black hole of

2078

01:28:37,270 --> 01:28:32,639

calcutta again it's all cover-up

2079

01:28:39,030 --> 01:28:37,280

the shadow government right mj-12

2080

01:28:40,870 --> 01:28:39,040

those goddamn men in black they're all

2081

01:28:44,070 --> 01:28:40,880

trying to cover up the alien truth

2082

01:28:46,709 --> 01:28:44,080

bro the black pit of secrecy

2083

01:28:49,350 --> 01:28:46,719

that is really true and i was astounded

2084

01:28:52,550 --> 01:28:49,360

we had the top experts in the world

2085

01:28:55,750 --> 01:28:52,560

for medical equipment and

2086

01:28:58,470 --> 01:28:55,760

clothing look at this and they said it's

2087

01:28:59,990 --> 01:28:58,480

absolutely from the 20s between 1922 and

2088

01:29:02,950 --> 01:29:00,000

29

2089

01:29:04,390 --> 01:29:02,960

and it's an et on a slab being autopsied

2090

01:29:05,910 --> 01:29:04,400

and dissected

2091

01:29:07,990 --> 01:29:05,920

how could they know that it was a

2092

01:29:09,750 --> 01:29:08,000

genuine photo of a real e.t

2093

01:29:11,830 --> 01:29:09,760

being dissected do you mean that the

2094

01:29:13,669 --> 01:29:11,840

clothing matched the time period the

2095

01:29:16,390 --> 01:29:13,679

surgical tools showed

2096

01:29:17,990 --> 01:29:16,400

match the time period okay but that's

2097

01:29:19,990 --> 01:29:18,000

not proof that it's a [h__\h]

2098

01:29:21,669 --> 01:29:20,000

alien it could be a deformed human it

2099

01:29:23,910 --> 01:29:21,679

could be a victim of a plane crash

2100

01:29:27,030 --> 01:29:23,920

that's burned and charred and

2101
01:29:29,590 --> 01:29:27,040
disfigured so

2102
01:29:30,709 --> 01:29:29,600
that we have just acquired um the the

2103
01:29:32,229 --> 01:29:30,719
the family

2104
01:29:33,830 --> 01:29:32,239
that has shared it with me has allowed

2105
01:29:36,470 --> 01:29:33,840
me to put it in the briefing

2106
01:29:37,669 --> 01:29:36,480
um for the president and the

2107
01:29:39,430 --> 01:29:37,679
president-elect

2108
01:29:41,430 --> 01:29:39,440
they have not cleared me to release it

2109
01:29:43,430 --> 01:29:41,440
publicly and i honor my word

2110
01:29:45,590 --> 01:29:43,440
so yeah he's going to brief the

2111
01:29:48,149 --> 01:29:45,600
president and the president-elect

2112
01:29:50,070 --> 01:29:48,159
he does a lot of this he talks a lot

2113
01:29:50,709 --> 01:29:50,080

about these briefings that he's given

2114

01:29:52,470 --> 01:29:50,719

very

2115

01:29:53,750 --> 01:29:52,480

big and important people but there's one

2116

01:29:55,189 --> 01:29:53,760

problem with that

2117

01:29:57,110 --> 01:29:55,199

none of the people he claims to be

2118

01:29:59,910 --> 01:29:57,120

briefing will admit that they got a

2119

01:30:00,550 --> 01:29:59,920

briefing about [h__h] ufos or aliens

2120

01:30:03,270 --> 01:30:00,560

from this

2121

01:30:03,990 --> 01:30:03,280

[h__h] jerk-off none of them will admit

2122

01:30:06,550 --> 01:30:04,000

that

2123

01:30:08,310 --> 01:30:06,560

none of them will go yeah oh yeah steve

2124

01:30:10,629 --> 01:30:08,320

mcgreer he came in here you know

2125

01:30:12,470 --> 01:30:10,639

i didn't hear trump say yeah stephen

2126
01:30:13,590 --> 01:30:12,480
grier came into the white house and he

2127
01:30:16,790 --> 01:30:13,600
briefed me about this

2128
01:30:17,669 --> 01:30:16,800
alien autopsy picture right oh and

2129
01:30:21,030 --> 01:30:17,679
conveniently

2130
01:30:23,189 --> 01:30:21,040
he can't [h__\h] let us see it because

2131
01:30:24,870 --> 01:30:23,199
the family has the family's only given

2132
01:30:26,070 --> 01:30:24,880
him permission to share it with the

2133
01:30:28,709 --> 01:30:26,080
[h__\h] president

2134
01:30:29,189 --> 01:30:28,719
and the president-elect in his briefings

2135
01:30:31,270 --> 01:30:29,199
his

2136
01:30:32,470 --> 01:30:31,280
briefings for the president and the

2137
01:30:35,510 --> 01:30:32,480
president-elect

2138
01:30:36,629 --> 01:30:35,520

they won't let him share it with the

2139

01:30:38,790 --> 01:30:36,639

world

2140

01:30:42,629 --> 01:30:38,800

so hopefully eventually i'll be able to

2141

01:30:47,350 --> 01:30:45,110

uh yeah and and what is the quality of

2142

01:30:48,470 --> 01:30:47,360

the sourcing here of this groundbreaking

2143

01:30:51,990 --> 01:30:48,480

information

2144

01:30:52,709 --> 01:30:52,000

third phase of moon [h__\h] third phase of

2145

01:30:54,950 --> 01:30:52,719

moon

2146

01:30:59,189 --> 01:30:54,960

[h__\h] them right in their eyes third

2147

01:31:03,189 --> 01:31:01,510

there i said it third phase moon can

2148

01:31:05,910 --> 01:31:03,199

suck a dick and so can

2149

01:31:07,510 --> 01:31:05,920

uh secure team 10 you both can suck a

2150

01:31:10,229 --> 01:31:07,520

dick both of you

2151
01:31:11,590 --> 01:31:10,239
ufo profiteering huckster [h__\h]

2152
01:31:15,110 --> 01:31:11,600
artists

2153
01:31:16,070 --> 01:31:15,120
it's crazy all right now we're gonna

2154
01:31:20,550 --> 01:31:16,080
take a uh

2155
01:31:22,629 --> 01:31:20,560
another uh detour here and we're gonna

2156
01:31:23,750 --> 01:31:22,639
we're gonna do it we're gonna cover this

2157
01:31:26,149 --> 01:31:23,760
[h__\h]

2158
01:31:27,189 --> 01:31:26,159
new whistleblower of his that claims

2159
01:31:30,709 --> 01:31:27,199
that he was on

2160
01:31:33,430 --> 01:31:30,719
a uh coast guard ship

2161
01:31:35,910 --> 01:31:33,440
that recovered an alien flying saucer

2162
01:31:39,510 --> 01:31:35,920
off the coast of costa rica

2163
01:31:40,470 --> 01:31:39,520

and then uh we're going to look into

2164

01:31:42,070 --> 01:31:40,480

we're going to look into that

2165

01:31:44,310 --> 01:31:42,080

gentleman's background and look at his

2166

01:31:48,070 --> 01:31:44,320

court martial for selling

2167

01:31:48,790 --> 01:31:48,080

uh for growing and selling shrooms on

2168

01:31:50,870 --> 01:31:48,800

the boat

2169

01:31:52,229 --> 01:31:50,880

he got court-martialed for that and i

2170

01:31:53,910 --> 01:31:52,239

don't know about you but i think if

2171

01:31:56,790 --> 01:31:53,920

you're eating a lot of shrooms you just

2172

01:32:00,229 --> 01:31:56,800

might see some alien spacecraft bro

2173

01:32:02,790 --> 01:32:00,239

this is the quality of his new witness

2174

01:32:04,790 --> 01:32:02,800

testimony what a [h__h] clown this guy

2175

01:32:05,350 --> 01:32:04,800

is what a [h__h] clown you are dr

2176

01:32:07,510 --> 01:32:05,360

steven

2177

01:32:09,110 --> 01:32:07,520

doctor stephen greer you're a [h__h]

2178

01:32:12,149 --> 01:32:09,120

educated guy

2179

01:32:15,110 --> 01:32:12,159

you're a [h__h] carnival huckster right

2180

01:32:15,910 --> 01:32:15,120

out there [h__h] you're a carnival

2181

01:32:18,070 --> 01:32:15,920

barker step

2182

01:32:20,149 --> 01:32:18,080

right up friends come and see the alien

2183

01:32:22,950 --> 01:32:20,159

oh [h__h] it wasn't an alien

2184

01:32:25,590 --> 01:32:22,960

step right up friends see the picture of

2185

01:32:28,870 --> 01:32:25,600

the autopsy that i can't show you

2186

01:32:30,870 --> 01:32:28,880

right a [h__h] carnival barker

2187

01:32:32,390 --> 01:32:30,880

nothing that he ever talks about ever

2188

01:32:34,709 --> 01:32:32,400

pans out is real

2189

01:32:36,950 --> 01:32:34,719

he's been at this for [\h__\h] decades

2190

01:32:39,669 --> 01:32:36,960

dude

2191

01:32:39,990 --> 01:32:39,679

all right let's get to the interview and

2192

01:32:43,030 --> 01:32:40,000

look

2193

01:32:43,830 --> 01:32:43,040

i jumped at a head 20 minutes because i

2194

01:32:45,590 --> 01:32:43,840

don't

2195

01:32:47,270 --> 01:32:45,600

i just want to get right to the meat of

2196

01:32:50,310 --> 01:32:47,280

this guy's claims

2197

01:32:53,510 --> 01:32:50,320

and then in also let me put the banner

2198

01:32:55,430 --> 01:32:53,520

back up again it's important for me

2199

01:32:57,030 --> 01:32:55,440

to make sure people understand that this

2200

01:32:59,910 --> 01:32:57,040

is fair use if i share

2201
01:33:01,350 --> 01:32:59,920
a video here we're educating the public

2202
01:33:02,950 --> 01:33:01,360
this is a transformative work we're

2203
01:33:03,750 --> 01:33:02,960
going to be critiquing the video that

2204
01:33:05,750 --> 01:33:03,760
we're shared

2205
01:33:07,669 --> 01:33:05,760
sharing and i'll be stopping every once

2206
01:33:10,950 --> 01:33:07,679
in a while

2207
01:33:15,270 --> 01:33:10,960
just to comment on this uh

2208
01:33:19,270 --> 01:33:17,910
you wanted it you got it my friends

2209
01:33:20,629 --> 01:33:19,280
everybody wanted me to cover this i was

2210
01:33:22,229 --> 01:33:20,639
going to cover this on a separate show

2211
01:33:25,430 --> 01:33:22,239
but here we are

2212
01:33:29,590 --> 01:33:25,440
let's get into it and

2213
01:33:30,390 --> 01:33:29,600

um we didn't do the whole course of that

2214

01:33:33,590 --> 01:33:30,400

last

2215

01:33:35,669 --> 01:33:33,600

um general quarters drill we didn't have

2216

01:33:38,950 --> 01:33:35,679

any comms for whatever reason with the

2217

01:33:42,070 --> 01:33:38,960

bridge we didn't have any communications

2218

01:33:44,950 --> 01:33:42,080

two of the headsets weren't working so i

2219

01:33:45,750 --> 01:33:44,960

ended up being the messenger between the

2220

01:33:49,270 --> 01:33:45,760

engine room

2221

01:33:52,470 --> 01:33:49,280

and then the bridge and

2222

01:33:53,830 --> 01:33:52,480

so i so the comms went down and this is

2223

01:33:55,669 --> 01:33:53,840

sort of like

2224

01:33:57,830 --> 01:33:55,679

when people have ufo encounters and

2225

01:33:59,350 --> 01:33:57,840

their car stops running maybe

2226
01:34:01,030 --> 01:33:59,360
you know there's some sort of electrical

2227
01:34:02,870 --> 01:34:01,040
interference that's common theme of

2228
01:34:05,030 --> 01:34:02,880
these ufo stories

2229
01:34:06,870 --> 01:34:05,040
next thing i remember is we were given

2230
01:34:10,790 --> 01:34:06,880
the order to fire up the

2231
01:34:13,590 --> 01:34:10,800
emergency generator which was

2232
01:34:14,229 --> 01:34:13,600
um that's the one that that's what we

2233
01:34:18,629 --> 01:34:14,239
had to do

2234
01:34:20,870 --> 01:34:18,639
to use the boom to do buoy operations

2235
01:34:22,390 --> 01:34:20,880
it was it was a backup generator but it

2236
01:34:27,110 --> 01:34:22,400
was also for the

2237
01:34:30,390 --> 01:34:27,120
you know for the boom so um

2238
01:34:31,590 --> 01:34:30,400

and then we were told that the object

2239

01:34:34,790 --> 01:34:31,600

that was in their net

2240

01:34:39,510 --> 01:34:34,800

that we were gonna um we had orders to

2241

01:34:39,520 --> 01:34:43,750

so um

2242

01:34:46,790 --> 01:34:46,310

that's basically what we started doing

2243

01:34:55,990 --> 01:34:46,800

was

2244

01:34:59,669 --> 01:34:56,000

gonna get something out of the water

2245

01:35:01,350 --> 01:34:59,679

okay six officers and there was two

2246

01:35:04,950 --> 01:35:01,360

enlisted

2247

01:35:12,070 --> 01:35:04,960

were

2248

01:35:15,750 --> 01:35:12,080

allowed to go outside and

2249

01:35:16,390 --> 01:35:15,760

help to uh whip this thing out of the

2250

01:35:20,310 --> 01:35:16,400

water

2251

01:35:24,229 --> 01:35:20,320

and um the first thing we had to do

2252

01:35:28,310 --> 01:35:24,239

was um they basically just

2253

01:35:29,990 --> 01:35:28,320

cut away their net that was around it

2254

01:35:31,350 --> 01:35:30,000

i'm sure they probably weren't too happy

2255

01:35:32,790 --> 01:35:31,360

about that this is a great

2256

01:35:34,709 --> 01:35:32,800

he claims he held the top secret

2257

01:35:36,229 --> 01:35:34,719

clearance during the time on paper he

2258

01:35:37,109 --> 01:35:36,239

was being court-martialed he's a tangled

2259

01:35:40,149 --> 01:35:37,119

mess

2260

01:35:42,790 --> 01:35:40,159

and um

2261

01:35:45,350 --> 01:35:42,800

so yeah we just ended up cutting their

2262

01:35:49,270 --> 01:35:45,360

net away

2263

01:35:52,229 --> 01:35:49,280

um so

2264

01:35:52,870 --> 01:35:52,239

one of the first things i really noticed

2265

01:36:00,390 --> 01:35:52,880

is

2266

01:36:02,070 --> 01:36:00,400

it was very big for one thing and it was

2267

01:36:05,510 --> 01:36:02,080

floating

2268

01:36:08,590 --> 01:36:05,520

too it had some buoyant properties to it

2269

01:36:11,990 --> 01:36:08,600

which was pretty surprising just given

2270

01:36:14,550 --> 01:36:12,000

the size the shape of it

2271

01:36:15,030 --> 01:36:14,560

you describe the size and shape yeah of

2272

01:36:18,550 --> 01:36:15,040

course

2273

01:36:19,109 --> 01:36:18,560

um yeah i don't understand uh if it was

2274

01:36:20,790 --> 01:36:19,119

that big

2275

01:36:22,149 --> 01:36:20,800

how they're trying to pull it out of the

2276

01:36:24,390 --> 01:36:22,159

water with the boom

2277

01:36:25,350 --> 01:36:24,400

on a boat coast guard boats are not

2278

01:36:28,470 --> 01:36:25,360

generally huge

2279

01:36:33,750 --> 01:36:28,480

they're not big like a navy ship so it

2280

01:36:38,070 --> 01:36:33,760

was a i wanted to say it was probably

2281

01:36:42,070 --> 01:36:38,080

between maybe 25 to 30 feet

2282

01:36:49,669 --> 01:36:46,229

it was a disc shape

2283

01:36:52,870 --> 01:36:49,679

or you know saucer whatever you call it

2284

01:36:57,030 --> 01:36:52,880

um had

2285

01:37:03,030 --> 01:37:00,470

very dull silverish color i guess

2286

01:37:04,870 --> 01:37:03,040

dull silver metal another common trait

2287

01:37:07,109 --> 01:37:04,880

of ufo stories

2288

01:37:08,149 --> 01:37:07,119

is that means no and you gotta say no

2289

01:37:17,590 --> 01:37:08,159

rivets

2290

01:37:19,750 --> 01:37:17,600

no visible signs of propulsion

2291

01:37:21,910 --> 01:37:19,760

you know uh no signs of being

2292

01:37:24,950 --> 01:37:21,920

manufactured like rivets or bolts

2293

01:37:27,510 --> 01:37:24,960

makes any sense um like it wasn't

2294

01:37:31,590 --> 01:37:27,520

polished

2295

01:37:34,390 --> 01:37:31,600

um and it it it was just

2296

01:37:35,270 --> 01:37:34,400

weird it didn't seem to give off any uh

2297

01:37:38,870 --> 01:37:35,280

reflective

2298

01:37:40,470 --> 01:37:38,880

properties or anything and what time of

2299

01:37:43,109 --> 01:37:40,480

the day was this now

2300

01:37:43,990 --> 01:37:43,119

this was probably i want to say late

2301

01:37:45,830 --> 01:37:44,000

afternoon

2302

01:37:47,350 --> 01:37:45,840

okay you know i'm going to say around

2303

01:37:51,350 --> 01:37:47,360

like maybe 4

2304

01:37:54,950 --> 01:37:51,360

p.m ish i'd say

2305

01:37:57,270 --> 01:37:54,960

when we started getting it on board

2306

01:37:59,189 --> 01:37:57,280

like retrieving it out of the water and

2307

01:37:59,990 --> 01:37:59,199

you were above board and the others were

2308

01:38:02,470 --> 01:38:00,000

below deck

2309

01:38:03,350 --> 01:38:02,480

because you had a clearance a top secret

2310

01:38:06,709 --> 01:38:03,360

that's correct

2311

01:38:10,310 --> 01:38:06,719

yes so can you discuss that

2312

01:38:11,910 --> 01:38:10,320

uh and a viewer in our live chat has

2313

01:38:13,430 --> 01:38:11,920

pointed out that he's claiming that he

2314

01:38:15,590 --> 01:38:13,440

had a top secret clearance

2315

01:38:17,830 --> 01:38:15,600

at the exact time that he was being

2316

01:38:20,709 --> 01:38:17,840

court-martialed for growing and

2317

01:38:22,149 --> 01:38:20,719

selling hallucinogenic mushrooms on the

2318

01:38:23,270 --> 01:38:22,159

ship he was assigned to

2319

01:38:25,669 --> 01:38:23,280

and we're going to look at those

2320

01:38:28,390 --> 01:38:25,679

documents but this is just this is the

2321

01:38:31,430 --> 01:38:28,400

quality of stephen greer sources

2322

01:38:34,229 --> 01:38:31,440

a guy who was maybe so [h__\h]

2323

01:38:36,149 --> 01:38:34,239

high on [h__\h] mushrooms that he saw an

2324

01:38:37,830 --> 01:38:36,159

alien spacecraft being pulled out of the

2325

01:38:40,229 --> 01:38:37,840

water on that ship

2326

01:38:41,750 --> 01:38:40,239

great job stephen greer great job vet in

2327

01:38:42,629 --> 01:38:41,760

this source too before you ran with the

2328

01:38:45,990 --> 01:38:42,639

[h__\h] story

2329

01:38:47,510 --> 01:38:46,000

why do i why do we gotta show people the

2330

01:38:49,669 --> 01:38:47,520

truth about your so-called [h__\h]

2331

01:38:51,430 --> 01:38:49,679

whistleblower you [h__\h]

2332

01:38:53,430 --> 01:38:51,440

we're not out there making millions of

2333

01:38:55,990 --> 01:38:53,440

[h__\h] dollars selling [h__\h]

2334

01:38:58,390 --> 01:38:56,000

you are it's your job to vet this

2335

01:39:01,189 --> 01:38:58,400

[h__\h] guy

2336

01:39:01,669 --> 01:39:01,199

you know that's why you were allowed up

2337

01:39:09,109 --> 01:39:01,679

yeah

2338

01:39:11,990 --> 01:39:09,119

that's the reason why because you know

2339

01:39:13,750 --> 01:39:12,000

i definitely was confused and asked that

2340

01:39:16,790 --> 01:39:13,760

question like why me i'm just

2341

01:39:17,430 --> 01:39:16,800

the junior enlisted the other enlisted

2342

01:39:20,550 --> 01:39:17,440

guy

2343

01:39:24,709 --> 01:39:20,560

i mean he was only like i was at e3

2344

01:39:28,229 --> 01:39:24,719

at the time a fireman and he was a e4

2345

01:39:31,750 --> 01:39:28,239

he was a quarter master third class

2346

01:39:36,070 --> 01:39:31,760

um so yeah

2347

01:39:38,310 --> 01:39:36,080

that's apparently why

2348

01:39:41,109 --> 01:39:38,320

i had top secret clearance while i was

2349

01:39:42,870 --> 01:39:41,119

doing mushrooms on that coast guard ship

2350

01:39:45,030 --> 01:39:42,880

and getting court-martialed for selling

2351
01:39:45,669 --> 01:39:45,040
mushrooms to on-duty officers on the

2352
01:39:48,709 --> 01:39:45,679
ship

2353
01:39:50,390 --> 01:39:48,719
that got them sick apparently

2354
01:39:51,910 --> 01:39:50,400
somebody had to be hospitalized and

2355
01:39:53,430 --> 01:39:51,920
that's what started the investigation

2356
01:39:55,830 --> 01:39:53,440
into this event

2357
01:39:56,629 --> 01:39:55,840
the mushroom event not the alien event

2358
01:39:58,790 --> 01:39:56,639
prince

2359
01:40:01,109 --> 01:39:58,800
okay we were chosen and of course the

2360
01:40:03,189 --> 01:40:01,119
officers i think all the officers had to

2361
01:40:07,189 --> 01:40:03,199
have the clearance just to

2362
01:40:09,109 --> 01:40:07,199
be an officer i guess and so what person

2363
01:40:12,709 --> 01:40:09,119

what ensued then after you saw this in

2364

01:40:12,719 --> 01:40:15,830

so um

2365

01:40:15,840 --> 01:40:19,189

yeah we ended up

2366

01:40:26,870 --> 01:40:24,149

um so we grabbed

2367

01:40:28,149 --> 01:40:26,880

a variety of materials i think one of

2368

01:40:31,430 --> 01:40:28,159

the main things

2369

01:40:34,310 --> 01:40:31,440

that we use to help um

2370

01:40:36,709 --> 01:40:34,320

create like a harness to lift it because

2371

01:40:38,310 --> 01:40:36,719

obviously all we had it was a hook

2372

01:40:39,830 --> 01:40:38,320

and there's nothing to hook onto a

2373

01:40:43,109 --> 01:40:39,840

smooth disc

2374

01:40:46,550 --> 01:40:43,119

um so we had a bunch of uh

2375

01:40:48,629 --> 01:40:46,560

we had a lot of the mesh ladders

2376

01:40:50,950 --> 01:40:48,639

that we would uh throw over the side of

2377

01:40:52,790 --> 01:40:50,960

the ship sometimes like if someone was

2378

01:40:54,950 --> 01:40:52,800

to go out for a dive or swimming and

2379

01:40:56,870 --> 01:40:54,960

then to climb back up on board

2380

01:40:58,390 --> 01:40:56,880

well such details so they had to create

2381

01:41:02,709 --> 01:40:58,400

a harness for the spaceship

2382

01:41:05,109 --> 01:41:02,719

great um we had a

2383

01:41:05,910 --> 01:41:05,119

quite a bit of that material um it's

2384

01:41:12,310 --> 01:41:05,920

very

2385

01:41:15,189 --> 01:41:12,320

we ended up i wasn't

2386

01:41:16,870 --> 01:41:15,199

actually one of the ones that was out on

2387

01:41:20,070 --> 01:41:16,880

the water doing that i was on

2388

01:41:23,189 --> 01:41:20,080

the deck at the time but there was

2389

01:41:26,470 --> 01:41:23,199

three officers that were um

2390

01:41:29,590 --> 01:41:26,480

worked on maneuvering this material

2391

01:41:33,189 --> 01:41:29,600

underneath the craft

2392

01:41:38,390 --> 01:41:36,229

sure enough we got it to where it looked

2393

01:41:41,830 --> 01:41:38,400

like it would

2394

01:41:45,669 --> 01:41:41,840

hold and then we ended up hooking the

2395

01:41:49,430 --> 01:41:45,679

harness we had made to the boom

2396

01:41:53,750 --> 01:41:49,440

and so

2397

01:41:57,830 --> 01:41:53,760

i remember when we lifted it um

2398

01:42:00,870 --> 01:41:57,840

this object was heavy now i could

2399

01:42:03,109 --> 01:42:00,880

tell you um we were used to lifting

2400

01:42:05,189 --> 01:42:03,119

some this is like the most boring alien

2401

01:42:08,229 --> 01:42:05,199

recovery story i've ever heard

2402

01:42:10,390 --> 01:42:08,239

right just tell us what happened

2403

01:42:11,510 --> 01:42:10,400

what happened if you come on man pretty

2404

01:42:13,910 --> 01:42:11,520

heavy movies

2405

01:42:15,109 --> 01:42:13,920

i from what i remember nobody cares

2406

01:42:16,709 --> 01:42:15,119

about the sizes

2407

01:42:18,870 --> 01:42:16,719

that we care about if it was an alien

2408

01:42:20,870 --> 01:42:18,880

spacecraft much remains 14 000

2409

01:42:22,629 --> 01:42:20,880

pounds and then there was the 18 000

2410

01:42:26,550 --> 01:42:22,639

pound ones

2411

01:42:29,590 --> 01:42:26,560

and um this plant

2412

01:42:30,550 --> 01:42:29,600

i could tell by how far to the left we

2413

01:42:32,950 --> 01:42:30,560

were listing

2414

01:42:35,430 --> 01:42:32,960

at the time that this was way heavier

2415

01:42:40,390 --> 01:42:38,390

um heavier than the 18 000 pound one

2416

01:42:41,030 --> 01:42:40,400

yeah because that's my main reference i

2417

01:42:44,310 --> 01:42:41,040

could use

2418

01:42:47,990 --> 01:42:44,320

for the weight

2419

01:42:50,470 --> 01:42:48,000

that i knew that was capable of okay

2420

01:42:51,189 --> 01:42:50,480

so yeah i'm wanting to say it was about

2421

01:43:25,270 --> 01:42:51,199

a

2422

01:43:28,470 --> 01:43:25,280

get to it

2423

01:43:30,310 --> 01:43:28,480

i touched it i was right there what did

2424

01:43:32,629 --> 01:43:30,320

what did it feel like and what did you

2425

01:43:36,830 --> 01:43:32,639

observe that close

2426
01:43:40,790 --> 01:43:39,270
so does anybody else notice that every

2427
01:43:42,790 --> 01:43:40,800
time he's asked a question he's really

2428
01:43:45,590 --> 01:43:42,800
struggling to find an answer

2429
01:43:46,550 --> 01:43:45,600
right i don't think this witness is very

2430
01:43:49,669 --> 01:43:46,560
credible

2431
01:43:52,870 --> 01:43:49,679
um well uh what happened was

2432
01:43:55,350 --> 01:43:52,880
uh uh every time he asks a question he

2433
01:43:57,590 --> 01:43:55,360
has to struggle for an answer

2434
01:43:59,189 --> 01:43:57,600
actually i think i was the very first

2435
01:44:05,430 --> 01:43:59,199
one that

2436
01:44:13,910 --> 01:44:09,109
well i remember one thing i

2437
01:44:17,750 --> 01:44:13,920
i did i i pounded on it like just to see

2438
01:44:20,950 --> 01:44:17,760

like if it was solid you know was it

2439

01:44:22,149 --> 01:44:20,960

was there something inside and it gave

2440

01:44:26,470 --> 01:44:22,159

off a very

2441

01:44:30,390 --> 01:44:26,480

deep thud sound with a slight echo

2442

01:44:37,189 --> 01:44:33,430

it was hollow to some degree

2443

01:44:37,910 --> 01:44:37,199

there was definitely some kind of cavity

2444

01:44:39,189 --> 01:44:37,920

in there

2445

01:44:41,350 --> 01:44:39,199

could it be scratch i think you

2446

01:44:44,709 --> 01:44:41,360

mentioned that you know someone tried to

2447

01:44:45,430 --> 01:44:44,719

tell me about that yeah um whatever this

2448

01:44:49,510 --> 01:44:45,440

uh

2449

01:44:52,629 --> 01:44:49,520

medal was it it was like perfect it just

2450

01:44:55,109 --> 01:44:52,639

it would not scratch and

2451

01:44:57,189 --> 01:44:55,119

you know this is uh reminiscent of the

2452

01:44:57,830 --> 01:44:57,199

roswell claims that you could not

2453

01:45:01,510 --> 01:44:57,840

scratch

2454

01:45:03,510 --> 01:45:01,520

dent or any way deform or scar or cut

2455

01:45:05,030 --> 01:45:03,520

the material that the alien spacecraft

2456

01:45:08,310 --> 01:45:05,040

was made out of

2457

01:45:11,510 --> 01:45:08,320

okay myself and

2458

01:45:15,030 --> 01:45:11,520

i remember another officer as well um

2459

01:45:16,390 --> 01:45:15,040

we we have we we had four concrete

2460

01:45:19,189 --> 01:45:16,400

weights that we kept

2461

01:45:20,629 --> 01:45:19,199

on the um ship just for buoyancy to

2462

01:45:23,350 --> 01:45:20,639

balance it out

2463

01:45:24,310 --> 01:45:23,360

so there were little uh chunks that

2464

01:45:27,830 --> 01:45:24,320

would break off

2465

01:45:31,189 --> 01:45:27,840

so i took one of those broken chunks

2466

01:45:35,510 --> 01:45:31,199

and just tried you know knocking

2467

01:45:39,510 --> 01:45:35,520

scratching and it was it was amazing we

2468

01:45:43,750 --> 01:45:39,520

could not put a mark on it well

2469

01:45:46,470 --> 01:45:43,760

were there any openings or windows or

2470

01:45:47,590 --> 01:45:46,480

there was none there was nothing was it

2471

01:45:50,149 --> 01:45:47,600

seamless that had no

2472

01:45:51,590 --> 01:45:50,159

parts or seams there was no seams at all

2473

01:45:52,229 --> 01:45:51,600

we got this seamless are we going to get

2474

01:45:54,070 --> 01:45:52,239

to know rivets

2475

01:45:55,669 --> 01:45:54,080

no point of going in or out of it no way

2476

01:45:58,709 --> 01:45:55,679

to get in or out that you could see

2477

01:46:01,189 --> 01:45:58,719

that's correct it was completely smooth

2478

01:46:01,910 --> 01:46:01,199

so you mentioned it was about 25 30 feet

2479

01:46:05,590 --> 01:46:01,920

across

2480

01:46:12,229 --> 01:46:09,189

just an estimate i wanted to say

2481

01:46:16,870 --> 01:46:12,239

probably maybe

2482

01:46:21,990 --> 01:46:20,310

something like that yeah so were the

2483

01:46:24,149 --> 01:46:22,000

rest of the crew allowed to ever come up

2484

01:46:27,189 --> 01:46:24,159

and see it

2485

01:46:29,109 --> 01:46:27,199

um no so

2486

01:46:30,229 --> 01:46:29,119

um once you retrieved it then what

2487

01:46:32,390 --> 01:46:30,239

happened

2488

01:46:34,070 --> 01:46:32,400

well we oh here we go the men in black

2489

01:46:35,910 --> 01:46:34,080

are gonna come and get the spaceship i

2490

01:46:36,470 --> 01:46:35,920

guarantee it i haven't seen this yet

2491

01:46:38,390 --> 01:46:36,480

friends

2492

01:46:41,189 --> 01:46:38,400

but if this goes the way i think it's

2493

01:46:42,070 --> 01:46:41,199

gonna go another ship is going to come

2494

01:46:43,910 --> 01:46:42,080

and take it

2495

01:46:45,189 --> 01:46:43,920

right the men in black they're going to

2496

01:46:48,629 --> 01:46:45,199

take it back to

2497

01:46:50,070 --> 01:46:48,639

right patterson or area 51 and [\h__\h]

2498

01:46:53,510 --> 01:46:50,080

pull those aliens out of that

2499

01:46:56,709 --> 01:46:53,520

flying saucer we once we had

2500

01:47:00,149 --> 01:46:56,719

got it on board we had to uh then

2501

01:47:02,629 --> 01:47:00,159

cover it we took a bunch of tarps

2502

01:47:03,830 --> 01:47:02,639

and uh we had to cover it before we took

2503

01:47:07,669 --> 01:47:03,840

it back into the park

2504

01:47:11,350 --> 01:47:07,679

for one thing but also while this

2505

01:47:13,750 --> 01:47:11,360

was going on one of the officers

2506

01:47:15,990 --> 01:47:13,760

this was before we even lifted it out of

2507

01:47:18,470 --> 01:47:16,000

the water

2508

01:47:20,310 --> 01:47:18,480

one of the officers had gone by all the

2509

01:47:24,709 --> 01:47:20,320

windows and portholes

2510

01:47:27,109 --> 01:47:24,719

and had taped cardboard over it

2511

01:47:28,629 --> 01:47:27,119

and um yeah and nobody on the ship would

2512

01:47:29,590 --> 01:47:28,639

think that that was odd that they're

2513

01:47:31,669 --> 01:47:29,600

suddenly taping

2514

01:47:34,310 --> 01:47:31,679

cardboard over all the [h__h] windows

2515

01:47:37,350 --> 01:47:34,320

and portholes

2516

01:47:39,189 --> 01:47:37,360

uh you know

2517

01:47:41,750 --> 01:47:39,199

stephen greer you forget this too you

2518

01:47:43,830 --> 01:47:41,760

dumbass you can contact the commanding

2519

01:47:44,550 --> 01:47:43,840

officer of the ship that he was on and

2520

01:47:47,189 --> 01:47:44,560

verify

2521

01:47:48,709 --> 01:47:47,199

parts were all of his story with the

2522

01:47:50,070 --> 01:47:48,719

officers on the ship

2523

01:47:51,830 --> 01:47:50,080

but let me guess they're not going to

2524

01:47:52,470 --> 01:47:51,840

tell you the truth right because it's

2525

01:47:53,510 --> 01:47:52,480

this

2526

01:47:56,310 --> 01:47:53,520

they're going to they're in on the

2527

01:47:59,750 --> 01:47:59,030

which was not something that had ever

2528

01:48:02,830 --> 01:47:59,760

happened

2529

01:48:04,550 --> 01:48:02,840

and you know that's just not something

2530

01:48:06,310 --> 01:48:04,560

that they did

2531

01:48:09,990 --> 01:48:06,320

and these are the portholes of your boat

2532

01:48:13,030 --> 01:48:11,189

this won't be clear that people don't

2533

01:48:15,750 --> 01:48:13,040

get confused and

2534

01:48:18,070 --> 01:48:15,760

um you know a lot of guys are

2535

01:48:20,229 --> 01:48:18,080

complaining like what's this about

2536

01:48:22,229 --> 01:48:20,239

well you know he's just like sorry

2537

01:48:26,550 --> 01:48:22,239

captains orders

2538

01:48:28,149 --> 01:48:26,560

and what was the conversation like if

2539

01:48:30,550 --> 01:48:28,159

any of the officers and

2540

01:48:31,510 --> 01:48:30,560

the two of you that were enlisted up on

2541

01:48:35,109 --> 01:48:31,520

deck

2542

01:48:37,350 --> 01:48:35,119

as you retrieved and saw this object

2543

01:48:40,229 --> 01:48:37,360

what were people saying or exclaiming or

2544

01:48:40,239 --> 01:48:43,910

well i mean we were

2545

01:48:48,149 --> 01:48:45,830

i mean i think they were just as amazed

2546

01:48:50,790 --> 01:48:48,159

as i was i mean that whole

2547

01:48:52,950 --> 01:48:50,800

scenario even thinking back now i mean

2548

01:48:56,149 --> 01:48:52,960

it was just surreal

2549

01:48:58,629 --> 01:48:56,159

it didn't seem like it was real we're

2550

01:49:00,229 --> 01:48:58,639

gonna skip ahead friends

2551

01:49:01,830 --> 01:49:00,239

i think we've got the meat of the story

2552

01:49:04,790 --> 01:49:01,840

though he was on a navy

2553

01:49:06,950 --> 01:49:04,800

coast guard ship and they recovered

2554

01:49:09,510 --> 01:49:06,960

flying saucer out of the water somehow

2555

01:49:12,070 --> 01:49:09,520

okay and do you know any of their names

2556

01:49:15,990 --> 01:49:12,080

or recall them

2557

01:49:16,310 --> 01:49:16,000

um the names no although one of them was

2558

01:49:20,229 --> 01:49:16,320

the

2559

01:49:22,950 --> 01:49:20,239

executive officer of marcek okay

2560

01:49:24,470 --> 01:49:22,960

and your commanding officer was there

2561

01:49:26,709 --> 01:49:24,480

yes

2562

01:49:28,149 --> 01:49:26,719

what was his name oh he was lieutenant

2563

01:49:30,550 --> 01:49:28,159

commander courson

2564

01:49:32,070 --> 01:49:30,560

okay and do you know the names of any

2565

01:49:32,870 --> 01:49:32,080

other of the eight of you that were

2566

01:49:34,229 --> 01:49:32,880

there the other

2567

01:49:36,149 --> 01:49:34,239

enlisted man or any of the other

2568

01:49:41,109 --> 01:49:36,159

officers yes

2569

01:49:45,430 --> 01:49:41,119

okay what were they they were um

2570

01:49:47,990 --> 01:49:45,440

okay there was gotta think about it

2571

01:49:49,189 --> 01:49:48,000

hopefully i get their um pranks right

2572

01:49:55,270 --> 01:49:49,199

there was

2573

01:49:56,470 --> 01:49:55,280

ensign pikanu it's great that his name

2574

01:49:58,070 --> 01:49:56,480

is all these people

2575

01:49:59,750 --> 01:49:58,080

check this story out with every one of

2576

01:50:01,669 --> 01:49:59,760

them did you do that

2577

01:50:03,350 --> 01:50:01,679

greer before you ran with this story it

2578

01:50:04,470 --> 01:50:03,360

was uh were you just going to let this

2579

01:50:07,189 --> 01:50:04,480

clown

2580

01:50:08,390 --> 01:50:07,199

muddy people's names of having been

2581

01:50:11,510 --> 01:50:08,400

involved in some kind of

2582

01:50:14,790 --> 01:50:11,520

fake alien cover of you [h__h]

2583

01:50:18,950 --> 01:50:14,800

quartermaster third class well

2584

01:50:20,550 --> 01:50:18,960

it's very uh it's more casual and neat

2585

01:50:21,990 --> 01:50:20,560

sorry we're skipping ahead friends i

2586

01:50:23,430 --> 01:50:22,000

can't sit there looking he was just a

2587

01:50:26,470 --> 01:50:23,440

very approachable guy

2588

01:50:29,990 --> 01:50:26,480

you know so um

2589

01:50:32,310 --> 01:50:30,000

yeah we had a few private conversations

2590

01:50:34,390 --> 01:50:32,320

especially afterwards and what did he

2591

01:50:38,070 --> 01:50:34,400

say in those what kind of

2592

01:50:41,030 --> 01:50:38,080

what was his comments and was he angry

2593

01:50:41,750 --> 01:50:41,040

or what he was very angry i know he was

2594

01:50:45,830 --> 01:50:41,760

um

2595

01:50:47,910 --> 01:50:45,840

and not just at being lied to but

2596

01:50:49,910 --> 01:50:47,920

he just felt that we were all put in

2597

01:50:52,550 --> 01:50:49,920

danger

2598

01:50:53,030 --> 01:50:52,560

in general by uh pulling it out of the

2599

01:50:55,109 --> 01:50:53,040

water

2600

01:50:56,790 --> 01:50:55,119

because you know there's a lot of bad

2601
01:51:00,629 --> 01:50:56,800
things that could happen if you

2602
01:51:05,109 --> 01:51:00,639
over exert that heavy machinery

2603
01:51:07,910 --> 01:51:05,119
right and um there was

2604
01:51:09,109 --> 01:51:07,920
yeah he was just adamant about that he

2605
01:51:10,950 --> 01:51:09,119
just kept saying

2606
01:51:13,589 --> 01:51:10,960
they you know they put the whole crew at

2607
01:51:17,990 --> 01:51:15,669
you know and i kind of agree with him

2608
01:51:19,109 --> 01:51:18,000
yeah so he felt that the ship could have

2609
01:51:22,390 --> 01:51:19,119
capsized or

2610
01:51:26,229 --> 01:51:22,400
what what was his concern probably yeah

2611
01:51:28,310 --> 01:51:26,239
probably cap size or

2612
01:51:30,229 --> 01:51:28,320
because of the way the cables were

2613
01:51:32,310 --> 01:51:30,239

rigged that held the boom

2614

01:51:34,709 --> 01:51:32,320

up like if one of those were to snap

2615

01:51:36,870 --> 01:51:34,719

with us on board i mean it could

2616

01:51:37,990 --> 01:51:36,880

easily have just chopped right through

2617

01:51:42,870 --> 01:51:38,000

us

2618

01:51:44,390 --> 01:51:42,880

and that's yes more drama here

2619

01:51:46,229 --> 01:51:44,400

all that was going through my head at

2620

01:51:48,390 --> 01:51:46,239

the time too i did not want to be

2621

01:51:50,709 --> 01:51:48,400

standing out there while

2622

01:51:52,950 --> 01:51:50,719

they were trying to lift that because we

2623

01:51:55,350 --> 01:51:52,960

had no idea how heavy it was

2624

01:51:57,750 --> 01:51:55,360

right like they kind of we just blindly

2625

01:52:02,229 --> 01:51:57,760

were ordered to

2626

01:52:05,350 --> 01:52:02,239

pick it up right and um

2627

01:52:07,189 --> 01:52:05,360

so we did so

2628

01:52:09,669 --> 01:52:07,199

we're when during this briefing were

2629

01:52:10,950 --> 01:52:09,679

they you mentioned intimidating was the

2630

01:52:14,709 --> 01:52:10,960

stance

2631

01:52:16,149 --> 01:52:14,719

intimidating yeah so here we go the men

2632

01:52:17,510 --> 01:52:16,159

in black came and briefed these people

2633

01:52:19,750 --> 01:52:17,520

that got it out of the water and you're

2634

01:52:22,470 --> 01:52:19,760

not going to tell anybody about this

2635

01:52:23,910 --> 01:52:22,480

it's all part of the men in black ufo

2636

01:52:26,950 --> 01:52:23,920

secret cabal

2637

01:52:30,629 --> 01:52:26,960

cover-up oh yeah

2638

01:52:34,070 --> 01:52:30,639

i i can say this now

2639

01:52:35,830 --> 01:52:34,080

the morning of the debriefing that was

2640

01:52:39,990 --> 01:52:35,840

probably

2641

01:52:43,109 --> 01:52:40,000

one of the scariest days of my life just

2642

01:52:46,310 --> 01:52:43,119

first of all because there was

2643

01:52:46,950 --> 01:52:46,320

so much secrecy involved with the the

2644

01:52:49,990 --> 01:52:46,960

window

2645

01:52:53,510 --> 01:52:50,000

the portholes being covered um

2646

01:52:56,550 --> 01:52:53,520

so like i knew this was big and

2647

01:52:58,550 --> 01:52:56,560

i you know i just

2648

01:52:59,589 --> 01:52:58,560

it may have been a irrational fear i

2649

01:53:02,709 --> 01:52:59,599

don't know but

2650

01:53:07,750 --> 01:53:02,719

i was convinced that you know they were

2651
01:53:10,870 --> 01:53:09,510
yeah the men in black they got that gun

2652
01:53:13,109 --> 01:53:10,880
right they could shoot it at you and you

2653
01:53:16,790 --> 01:53:13,119
raise your memory you [h__h] clown

2654
01:53:18,550 --> 01:53:16,800
style or who knows there was just so

2655
01:53:22,390 --> 01:53:18,560
much going through

2656
01:53:25,430 --> 01:53:22,400
my head at the time and

2657
01:53:29,669 --> 01:53:25,440
i was yeah i was terrified and

2658
01:53:33,830 --> 01:53:29,679
um so yeah i mean

2659
01:53:37,830 --> 01:53:35,990
it was a pretty intimidating experience

2660
01:53:42,790 --> 01:53:37,840
too there was a lot of brass

2661
01:53:45,830 --> 01:53:45,589
you know as i said it wasn't you know if

2662
01:53:52,790 --> 01:53:45,840
you

2663
01:53:56,310 --> 01:53:52,800

charged with treason

2664

01:53:58,070 --> 01:53:56,320

under the uh ucmj and

2665

01:54:00,310 --> 01:53:58,080

i think someone reminded we all know

2666

01:54:01,510 --> 01:54:00,320

that could carry up to the death penalty

2667

01:54:03,589 --> 01:54:01,520

that

2668

01:54:04,790 --> 01:54:03,599

wow so what a brave whistleblower you

2669

01:54:07,510 --> 01:54:04,800

are out here with dr

2670

01:54:09,350 --> 01:54:07,520

steven clown greer telling your story

2671

01:54:10,310 --> 01:54:09,360

about aliens bro you could be charged

2672

01:54:13,270 --> 01:54:10,320

with treason

2673

01:54:14,790 --> 01:54:13,280

was mentioned so they made sure to throw

2674

01:54:15,270 --> 01:54:14,800

that in there like we didn't already

2675

01:54:19,109 --> 01:54:15,280

know

2676
01:54:19,669 --> 01:54:19,119
but um and what was the non-disclosure

2677
01:54:21,430 --> 01:54:19,679
agreement

2678
01:54:23,189 --> 01:54:21,440
what did it consist of do you remember

2679
01:54:24,790 --> 01:54:23,199
what what it said and what what you

2680
01:54:29,109 --> 01:54:24,800
signed

2681
01:54:33,109 --> 01:54:29,119
um i mean the gist of it as it were

2682
01:54:37,830 --> 01:54:33,119
yeah the gist of it um

2683
01:54:41,189 --> 01:54:37,840
the preceding day's events

2684
01:54:45,750 --> 01:54:41,199
basically never happened really yeah

2685
01:54:48,870 --> 01:54:45,760
and i mean okay so

2686
01:54:50,790 --> 01:54:48,880
he sold so he

2687
01:54:52,870 --> 01:54:50,800
signed a non-disclosure agreement and

2688
01:54:55,510 --> 01:54:52,880

he's breaking that too here i guess with

2689

01:54:56,629 --> 01:54:55,520

dr stephen clay on greer telling his

2690

01:55:00,709 --> 01:54:56,639

stories about aliens

2691

01:55:01,990 --> 01:55:00,719

it very explicitly said is to never be

2692

01:55:05,189 --> 01:55:02,000

mentioned again

2693

01:55:09,430 --> 01:55:05,199

to absolutely no one

2694

01:55:12,470 --> 01:55:09,440

okay you know wife family members no one

2695

01:55:15,270 --> 01:55:12,480

okay and

2696

01:55:17,109 --> 01:55:15,280

then you know i think he i seem to

2697

01:55:20,229 --> 01:55:17,119

remember him making some attempt to make

2698

01:55:23,270 --> 01:55:20,239

us feel like it was our patriotic duty

2699

01:55:26,070 --> 01:55:23,280

like to honor yeah god damn it

2700

01:55:27,589 --> 01:55:26,080

you [h__h] you traitor it was your

2701

01:55:30,470 --> 01:55:27,599

paycheck dude you keep them

2702

01:55:30,950 --> 01:55:30,480

aliens and that flying saucer secret bro

2703

01:55:34,070 --> 01:55:30,960

why are you

2704

01:55:36,870 --> 01:55:34,080

out here with [h__h] dr cameltoe

2705

01:55:41,030 --> 01:55:36,880

telling everybody about the aliens bro

2706

01:55:41,040 --> 01:55:44,149

you know

2707

01:55:47,990 --> 01:55:45,510

i don't know there was just something

2708

01:55:52,470 --> 01:55:48,000

fishy about the whole thing and

2709

01:55:58,070 --> 01:55:55,430

he expressed his opinion that he thought

2710

01:56:00,790 --> 01:55:58,080

this was inappropriate

2711

01:56:01,109 --> 01:56:00,800

absolutely and he was very vocal about

2712

01:56:03,030 --> 01:56:01,119

it

2713

01:56:04,709 --> 01:56:03,040

right in front of the admiral all right

2714

01:56:06,149 --> 01:56:04,719

let's skip ahead again this is getting

2715

01:56:08,870 --> 01:56:06,159

this i tried to you know

2716

01:56:11,189 --> 01:56:08,880

take him seriously and tell him yeah hey

2717

01:56:13,750 --> 01:56:11,199

i believe

2718

01:56:14,870 --> 01:56:13,760

even though i was kind of a little

2719

01:56:16,709 --> 01:56:14,880

skeptical but

2720

01:56:19,350 --> 01:56:16,719

at the same time he had only had one

2721

01:56:21,270 --> 01:56:19,360

beer he wasn't like wasted or anything

2722

01:56:22,390 --> 01:56:21,280

right maybe he didn't get your mushrooms

2723

01:56:24,070 --> 01:56:22,400

yet

2724

01:56:26,149 --> 01:56:24,080

you know tell me a little bit about that

2725

01:56:27,910 --> 01:56:26,159

i mean we can get into you know how

2726
01:56:29,270 --> 01:56:27,920
how this has affected you how it's made

2727
01:56:32,229 --> 01:56:29,280
you feel

2728
01:56:32,709 --> 01:56:32,239
um a lot to you know there's a modern

2729
01:56:35,270 --> 01:56:32,719
day

2730
01:56:36,629 --> 01:56:35,280
sort of roswell where you retrieved a

2731
01:56:38,390 --> 01:56:36,639
object like this and

2732
01:56:39,990 --> 01:56:38,400
you know um oh so he's going to talk

2733
01:56:40,550 --> 01:56:40,000
about having post-traumatic stress

2734
01:56:43,030 --> 01:56:40,560
disorder

2735
01:56:44,950 --> 01:56:43,040
he had to live with it so we spoke a

2736
01:56:49,910 --> 01:56:44,960
couple years ago i guess the first time

2737
01:56:49,920 --> 01:56:53,270
it was uh

2738
01:57:00,709 --> 01:56:57,350

yeah i had a really rough time in uh

2739

01:57:05,350 --> 01:57:00,719

dealing with the even the fallout

2740

01:57:08,550 --> 01:57:05,360

from my shipmates immediately afterwards

2741

01:57:11,270 --> 01:57:08,560

because um there was kind of this whole

2742

01:57:11,830 --> 01:57:11,280

attitude on the ship kind of a us versus

2743

01:57:14,950 --> 01:57:11,840

them

2744

01:57:16,229 --> 01:57:14,960

mentality between us enlisted guys and

2745

01:57:18,310 --> 01:57:16,239

the officers like

2746

01:57:19,830 --> 01:57:18,320

you know we kind of thought all the

2747

01:57:20,870 --> 01:57:19,840

officers were friends you know i think

2748

01:57:25,189 --> 01:57:20,880

that's enough

2749

01:57:30,149 --> 01:57:25,199

we get the gist of it so yeah

2750

01:57:34,629 --> 01:57:32,310

oh this is gold friends now we're going

2751
01:57:35,350 --> 01:57:34,639
to see his court martial documents and

2752
01:57:37,350 --> 01:57:35,360
again

2753
01:57:39,510 --> 01:57:37,360
this is a transformative work i'm going

2754
01:57:40,470 --> 01:57:39,520
to cite fair use as i share those thanks

2755
01:57:43,750 --> 01:57:40,480
very much

2756
01:57:46,390 --> 01:57:43,760
to diana great find in the live chat

2757
01:57:48,790 --> 01:57:46,400
this is the kind of shows i love friends

2758
01:57:51,350 --> 01:57:48,800
i wasn't planning on covering this

2759
01:57:52,070 --> 01:57:51,360
interview uh this fake fraud

2760
01:57:55,109 --> 01:57:52,080
whistleblower

2761
01:57:57,669 --> 01:57:55,119
tonight but we can and uh

2762
01:57:59,990 --> 01:57:57,679
with kind help and assistance from our

2763
01:58:01,669 --> 01:58:00,000

live chat participants somebody found

2764

01:58:05,189 --> 01:58:01,679

the court martial documents

2765

01:58:09,910 --> 01:58:08,470

oh friends it's lovely one second let me

2766

01:58:13,830 --> 01:58:09,920

uh

2767

01:58:16,149 --> 01:58:13,840

let me get this batter off and we will

2768

01:58:18,550 --> 01:58:16,159

share this information which i think

2769

01:58:21,589 --> 01:58:18,560

goes to the credibility of the witness

2770

01:58:24,709 --> 01:58:21,599

call me cookie

2771

01:58:29,430 --> 01:58:24,719

call me kooky friends okay

2772

01:58:29,440 --> 01:58:33,669

united states versus lee

2773

01:58:40,390 --> 01:58:37,189

coast guard court of criminal appeals

2774

01:58:41,430 --> 01:58:40,400

shannon lee fireman u.s coast guard we

2775

01:58:47,510 --> 01:58:41,440

heard a mention

2776

01:58:51,750 --> 01:58:49,510

here is the description of what happened

2777

01:58:53,510 --> 01:58:51,760

from the judge appellate was tried

2778

01:58:54,950 --> 01:58:53,520

general court martial military judge

2779

01:58:57,589 --> 01:58:54,960

alone pursuant to please

2780

01:58:59,189 --> 01:58:57,599

628 of guilty entered in accordance with

2781

01:59:01,189 --> 01:58:59,199

the pre-trial agreement appellate was

2782

01:59:03,109 --> 01:59:01,199

convicted on two specifications of a

2783

01:59:04,390 --> 01:59:03,119

temporal wrongful possession of 20

2784

01:59:09,589 --> 01:59:04,400

tablets of

2785

01:59:11,189 --> 01:59:09,599

hydro is that supposed to be hydrocodone

2786

01:59:13,470 --> 01:59:11,199

i think it's supposed to be hydrocodone

2787

01:59:15,910 --> 01:59:13,480

maybe

2788

01:59:17,910 --> 01:59:15,920

hydriodone a schedule 3 controlled

2789

01:59:21,270 --> 01:59:17,920

substance one specification of attempted

2790

01:59:23,350 --> 01:59:21,280

normal possession of 17 tablets of

2791

01:59:25,669 --> 01:59:23,360

paracetamol a schedule 3 controlled

2792

01:59:27,750 --> 01:59:25,679

substance 1 specification of attempted

2793

01:59:31,189 --> 01:59:27,760

wrongful possession of 72

2794

01:59:33,030 --> 01:59:31,199

tablets of neurofen as schedule 3

2795

01:59:33,589 --> 01:59:33,040

controlled substance one scheduled

2796

01:59:37,109 --> 01:59:33,599

attempted

2797

01:59:40,390 --> 01:59:37,119

wrongful induction of 3.67

2798

01:59:42,310 --> 01:59:40,400

637 grams of silo 7

2799

01:59:44,229 --> 01:59:42,320

mushrooms is getting one controlled

2800

01:59:46,629 --> 01:59:44,239

substance onto the installation

2801
01:59:48,550 --> 01:59:46,639
under the control of armed forces with

2802
01:59:50,709 --> 01:59:48,560
intent to distribute in violation of

2803
01:59:52,070 --> 01:59:50,719
article 80 uniform code of military

2804
01:59:53,830 --> 01:59:52,080
justice

2805
01:59:56,830 --> 01:59:53,840
for specifications of wrongful

2806
01:59:59,510 --> 01:59:56,840
distributions of

2807
02:00:00,790 --> 01:59:59,520
psylacabin and i'm not sure how to say

2808
02:00:03,430 --> 02:00:00,800
that

2809
02:00:05,270 --> 02:00:03,440
cylosubin mushrooms a scheduling control

2810
02:00:06,310 --> 02:00:05,280
substance specification of wrongful

2811
02:00:09,109 --> 02:00:06,320
manufacturing

2812
02:00:11,109 --> 02:00:09,119
of psilocybin mushrooms scheduled

2813
02:00:12,149 --> 02:00:11,119

controlled substance one specification

2814

02:00:15,430 --> 02:00:12,159

of wrongful possession

2815

02:00:16,550 --> 02:00:15,440

of al prozoland wow this guy just had

2816

02:00:18,550 --> 02:00:16,560

all these drugs

2817

02:00:19,910 --> 02:00:18,560

scheduled [h__h] that's a lot of

2818

02:00:21,669 --> 02:00:19,920

different different drugs to have

2819

02:00:23,350 --> 02:00:21,679

friends had three or four kinds of drugs

2820

02:00:25,910 --> 02:00:23,360

two different kinds of [h__h]

2821

02:00:27,270 --> 02:00:25,920

mushrooms jesus christ this guy like

2822

02:00:29,030 --> 02:00:27,280

drugs

2823

02:00:30,709 --> 02:00:29,040

specification of wrongful induction of

2824

02:00:32,149 --> 02:00:30,719

cylokabin mushrooms schedule

2825

02:00:33,510 --> 02:00:32,159

uncontrolled substance onto an

2826
02:00:36,950 --> 02:00:33,520
installation of the controlled armed

2827
02:00:39,030 --> 02:00:36,960
forces with intent to distribute

2828
02:00:41,109 --> 02:00:39,040
the military judge sentence appellant to

2829
02:00:43,910 --> 02:00:41,119
bad conduct discharge

2830
02:00:44,310 --> 02:00:43,920
confinement for 12 months and reduction

2831
02:00:47,189 --> 02:00:44,320
to

2832
02:00:49,270 --> 02:00:47,199
e-1 the conveying authority approved the

2833
02:00:51,030 --> 02:00:49,280
adjudged sentence but suspended

2834
02:00:53,669 --> 02:00:51,040
execution of confinement in excess of

2835
02:00:55,510 --> 02:00:53,679
300 days for a period of 12 months

2836
02:00:56,950 --> 02:00:55,520
the convening authority in the pre-trial

2837
02:00:58,390 --> 02:00:56,960
agreement agreed to have a period of

2838
02:01:00,070 --> 02:00:58,400

suspension run from the date the

2839

02:01:01,830 --> 02:01:00,080

sentence was announced however the

2840

02:01:02,709 --> 02:01:01,840

action on sentence failed to state the

2841

02:01:05,669 --> 02:01:02,719

date

2842

02:01:06,870 --> 02:01:05,679

which the suspension was about to run at

2843

02:01:08,149 --> 02:01:06,880

this point whether the period of

2844

02:01:12,070 --> 02:01:08,159

suspension commenced

2845

02:01:15,350 --> 02:01:13,750

is a moot issue since the probation

2846

02:01:20,790 --> 02:01:15,360

period has already run

2847

02:01:25,109 --> 02:01:23,109

before court appella was assigned two

2848

02:01:27,189 --> 02:01:25,119

errors that since the magic mushroom

2849

02:01:28,790 --> 02:01:27,199

spores that he planted did not grow

2850

02:01:30,870 --> 02:01:28,800

to the point of producing a controlled

2851
02:01:32,870 --> 02:01:30,880
substance his guilty plea to producing a

2852
02:01:34,950 --> 02:01:32,880
controlled substance could not be

2853
02:01:36,790 --> 02:01:34,960
prominent moreover appellants plead

2854
02:01:37,350 --> 02:01:36,800
wrongful manufacturer of psilocybin

2855
02:01:40,310 --> 02:01:37,360
mushrooms

2856
02:01:41,830 --> 02:01:40,320
schedule 1 controlled substance is

2857
02:01:43,669 --> 02:01:41,840
improvident because the substance

2858
02:01:44,629 --> 02:01:43,679
manufactured if any was not a controlled

2859
02:01:46,790 --> 02:01:44,639
substance or

2860
02:01:47,990 --> 02:01:46,800
of a contraband nature an appellate

2861
02:01:50,149 --> 02:01:48,000
statement that he believed that

2862
02:01:51,830 --> 02:01:50,159
possession of mushroom spores is legal

2863
02:01:52,390 --> 02:01:51,840

as long as there is no intent to grow

2864

02:01:54,709 --> 02:01:52,400

them

2865

02:01:56,470 --> 02:01:54,719

made after the military judge explained

2866

02:01:57,189 --> 02:01:56,480

the elements and defined the relevant

2867

02:01:59,189 --> 02:01:57,199

terms was

2868

02:02:02,070 --> 02:01:59,199

inconsistent with the law as explained

2869

02:02:04,470 --> 02:02:02,080

by the military judge

2870

02:02:06,470 --> 02:02:04,480

so i guess he's saying hey man i just

2871

02:02:06,950 --> 02:02:06,480

planted those magic mushrooms they

2872

02:02:10,149 --> 02:02:06,960

weren't

2873

02:02:11,589 --> 02:02:10,159

good magic mushrooms yet right

2874

02:02:13,910 --> 02:02:11,599

i don't think we need to read any more

2875

02:02:16,070 --> 02:02:13,920

of this we see what he was

2876

02:02:17,990 --> 02:02:16,080

sort of charged with and we see what he

2877

02:02:24,790 --> 02:02:18,000

was

2878

02:02:25,510 --> 02:02:24,800

yeah uh so again this is just the

2879

02:02:28,550 --> 02:02:25,520

quality

2880

02:02:30,149 --> 02:02:28,560

of dr stephen grier's whistleblower a

2881

02:02:32,229 --> 02:02:30,159

guy that got convicted for trying to

2882

02:02:33,350 --> 02:02:32,239

grow and sew mushrooms on a [h__h]

2883

02:02:37,030 --> 02:02:33,360

coast guard ship

2884

02:02:45,030 --> 02:02:41,510

oh yeah i'll uh

2885

02:02:46,790 --> 02:02:45,040

section 630 okay one second

2886

02:02:50,390 --> 02:02:46,800

you're right i should have i should have

2887

02:02:54,229 --> 02:02:50,400

been more thorough thank you

2888

02:02:56,149 --> 02:02:54,239

thank you diana and we were looking for

2889

02:03:03,510 --> 02:02:56,159

section 630

2890

02:03:10,149 --> 02:03:08,070

631 okay

2891

02:03:11,990 --> 02:03:10,159

yeah this is relevant following the

2892

02:03:13,910 --> 02:03:12,000

hospitalization and treatment of a crew

2893

02:03:16,390 --> 02:03:13,920

member for apparent ingestion of

2894

02:03:19,830 --> 02:03:16,400

psilocybin mushrooms on the 19th of july

2895

02:03:21,669 --> 02:03:19,840

2002 the commanding officer sought and

2896

02:03:22,470 --> 02:03:21,679

received investigative assistance from

2897

02:03:24,229 --> 02:03:22,480

the

2898

02:03:26,310 --> 02:03:24,239

coast guard investigative service to

2899

02:03:27,030 --> 02:03:26,320

inquire into illegal drug use aboard the

2900

02:03:28,709 --> 02:03:27,040

cutter

2901
02:03:30,470 --> 02:03:28,719
within two weeks the investigation

2902
02:03:32,070 --> 02:03:30,480
identified 12 crew

2903
02:03:33,750 --> 02:03:32,080
including appellant as potentially

2904
02:03:36,629 --> 02:03:33,760
involved in illegal drug use the

2905
02:03:38,390 --> 02:03:36,639
commanding officer directed

2906
02:03:40,709 --> 02:03:38,400
the executive officer officer to

2907
02:03:43,510 --> 02:03:40,719
administratively reassign these 12 crew

2908
02:03:46,070 --> 02:03:43,520
members to coast guard marina section

2909
02:03:47,030 --> 02:03:46,080
marsec the coast guard shore command

2910
02:03:49,990 --> 02:03:47,040
where

2911
02:03:51,750 --> 02:03:50,000
homeport moorings were located the

2912
02:03:53,589 --> 02:03:51,760
commanding officer also directed that

2913
02:03:55,350 --> 02:03:53,599

the executive officer to require the

2914

02:03:56,149 --> 02:03:55,360

departing crew members to surrender

2915

02:03:58,790 --> 02:03:56,159

their unit

2916

02:03:59,910 --> 02:03:58,800

fall cups and t-shirts items that

2917

02:04:03,189 --> 02:03:59,920

identified them

2918

02:04:04,310 --> 02:04:03,199

as crew members he did this ostensibly

2919

02:04:06,069 --> 02:04:04,320

to ensure

2920

02:04:08,149 --> 02:04:06,079

that they wore the same uniform as

2921

02:04:11,350 --> 02:04:08,159

personnel permanently assigned to marsec

2922

02:04:13,109 --> 02:04:11,360

coast guard working blue

2923

02:04:14,870 --> 02:04:13,119

but also to limit the possibility of

2924

02:04:17,109 --> 02:04:14,880

those 12 crew members being connected

2925

02:04:19,830 --> 02:04:17,119

with illegal drug use

2926
02:04:21,189 --> 02:04:19,840
on sassafras while assigned to marsec

2927
02:04:22,229 --> 02:04:21,199
the commanding officer directed that

2928
02:04:24,470 --> 02:04:22,239
they not be allowed

2929
02:04:25,910 --> 02:04:24,480
on board sassafras at any time until

2930
02:04:27,350 --> 02:04:25,920
cleared of suspicion of wrongful

2931
02:04:29,510 --> 02:04:27,360
narcotics use

2932
02:04:30,470 --> 02:04:29,520
the sassafras executive officer

2933
02:04:32,149 --> 02:04:30,480
accompanied these

2934
02:04:33,589 --> 02:04:32,159
instructions after coordinating with

2935
02:04:35,750 --> 02:04:33,599
marsec executive

2936
02:04:37,510 --> 02:04:35,760
officer 12 crew members were

2937
02:04:37,750 --> 02:04:37,520
administratively assigned to marseilles

2938
02:04:41,030 --> 02:04:37,760

in

2939

02:04:42,870 --> 02:04:41,040

early august 2002 they packed their sea

2940

02:04:45,109 --> 02:04:42,880

bags surrendered their sassafras ball

2941

02:04:46,950 --> 02:04:45,119

caps and t-shirts and departed sassafras

2942

02:04:47,990 --> 02:04:46,960

they were not permitted to return to the

2943

02:04:50,830 --> 02:04:48,000

cutter

2944

02:04:53,589 --> 02:04:50,840

and did not assist in shipboard

2945

02:04:54,950 --> 02:04:53,599

maintenance

2946

02:04:56,550 --> 02:04:54,960

they were assigned to workshops where

2947

02:04:57,750 --> 02:04:56,560

they would be able to perform duties

2948

02:04:59,990 --> 02:04:57,760

consistent with their training and

2949

02:05:02,310 --> 02:05:00,000

experience they quickly proved to be

2950

02:05:04,550 --> 02:05:02,320

a significant supervisory bourbon

2951
02:05:06,310 --> 02:05:04,560
marsack supervisors reported that 12

2952
02:05:08,229 --> 02:05:06,320
crew members failed to report on time

2953
02:05:10,069 --> 02:05:08,239
failed to report back from lunch and

2954
02:05:12,149 --> 02:05:10,079
breaks it was a bunch of stoners and

2955
02:05:13,669 --> 02:05:12,159
failed to complete assigned tasks

2956
02:05:15,430 --> 02:05:13,679
indeed the guidance and directions they

2957
02:05:18,550 --> 02:05:15,440
require were beginning to detract from

2958
02:05:19,750 --> 02:05:18,560
the accompaniment of marsec projects

2959
02:05:21,390 --> 02:05:19,760
well i think that's enough but

2960
02:05:22,709 --> 02:05:21,400
apparently yeah so somebody was

2961
02:05:27,030 --> 02:05:22,719
hospitalized

2962
02:05:29,189 --> 02:05:27,040
due to uh this ufo whistleblowers

2963
02:05:32,830 --> 02:05:29,199

you know selling them magic mushrooms

2964

02:05:36,709 --> 02:05:34,629

great using

2965

02:05:37,910 --> 02:05:36,719

the new mark richards defense it wasn't

2966

02:05:41,990 --> 02:05:37,920

me it was the

2967

02:05:43,990 --> 02:05:42,000

aliens yeah it wasn't me

2968

02:05:50,149 --> 02:05:44,000

it was the aliens yeah and they were all

2969

02:05:54,709 --> 02:05:52,950

thank you for your service not frank

2970

02:05:56,470 --> 02:05:54,719

magic is here shout out to crack magic

2971

02:05:58,550 --> 02:05:56,480

didn't aliens create human growth

2972

02:06:02,870 --> 02:05:58,560

hormones dr greer

2973

02:06:06,069 --> 02:06:02,880

yeah so none of this surprises me

2974

02:06:07,910 --> 02:06:06,079

uh it didn't surprise me one bit when

2975

02:06:09,669 --> 02:06:07,920

uh somebody told me about the interview

2976

02:06:11,669 --> 02:06:09,679

and then somebody said

2977

02:06:13,669 --> 02:06:11,679

uh this guy got this guy was a drug

2978

02:06:15,910 --> 02:06:13,679

addict and a drug dealer

2979

02:06:17,350 --> 02:06:15,920

this is the quality stephen grier you

2980

02:06:19,270 --> 02:06:17,360

should have vetted this guy

2981

02:06:21,109 --> 02:06:19,280

do you know what a [h__\h] clown you

2982

02:06:23,109 --> 02:06:21,119

look like now you didn't know that this

2983

02:06:24,790 --> 02:06:23,119

guy was selling magic mushrooms on that

2984

02:06:26,950 --> 02:06:24,800

ship that he claims that he recovered a

2985

02:06:28,950 --> 02:06:26,960

[h__\h] flying saucer aboard

2986

02:06:29,990 --> 02:06:28,960

you [h__\h] you know what a [h__\h]

2987

02:06:32,870 --> 02:06:30,000

clown you look like

2988

02:06:34,470 --> 02:06:32,880

now and i'm happy i'm happy that i can

2989

02:06:38,149 --> 02:06:34,480

make dr stephen greer

2990

02:06:39,830 --> 02:06:38,159

look like a [h__h] clown right

2991

02:06:41,510 --> 02:06:39,840

go collect another million and a half

2992

02:06:47,030 --> 02:06:41,520

dollars from stupid people you

2993

02:06:52,790 --> 02:06:50,390

guys the guy was literally arrested for

2994

02:06:54,470 --> 02:06:52,800

growing and selling magic mushrooms

2995

02:06:56,310 --> 02:06:54,480

aboard the ship

2996

02:06:58,629 --> 02:06:56,320

that he's talking about recovering in

2997

02:06:58,870 --> 02:06:58,639

alien spacecraft while he was serving on

2998

02:07:10,069 --> 02:06:58,880

it

2999

02:07:11,750 --> 02:07:10,079

right or you fooligy as uh kalkworf

3000

02:07:15,430 --> 02:07:11,760

likes to call it

3001
02:07:17,589 --> 02:07:15,440
ufology or euphology another nothing

3002
02:07:21,669 --> 02:07:17,599
burger from dr greer for [h__h] sake

3003
02:07:25,990 --> 02:07:24,629
yeah and he claimed he got his top

3004
02:07:27,510 --> 02:07:26,000
secret clearance through this

3005
02:07:29,430 --> 02:07:27,520
exact time when he was getting

3006
02:07:31,910 --> 02:07:29,440
court-martialed for growing

3007
02:07:33,109 --> 02:07:31,920
for [h__h] selling all these drugs and

3008
02:07:45,669 --> 02:07:33,119
trying to grow

3009
02:07:50,149 --> 02:07:47,589
i have been offered shrooms no thanks

3010
02:07:52,950 --> 02:07:50,159
they smell like [h__h]

3011
02:07:55,189 --> 02:07:52,960
yes you foolish that's a cow court he's

3012
02:07:55,750 --> 02:07:55,199
got a series of books pragmatic and it's

3013
02:08:00,149 --> 02:07:55,760

called

3014

02:08:05,990 --> 02:08:03,270

and uh you know

3015

02:08:06,950 --> 02:08:06,000

i should do he's not here tonight but

3016

02:08:11,350 --> 02:08:06,960

i'm a terrible

3017

02:08:15,270 --> 02:08:11,360

uh huckster of uh of products that i

3018

02:08:17,910 --> 02:08:15,280

i'm trying to sell but

3019

02:08:18,790 --> 02:08:17,920

we'll see if we can't plug calcore for

3020

02:08:23,189 --> 02:08:18,800

my

3021

02:08:24,709 --> 02:08:23,199

book which is on amazon right now

3022

02:08:26,550 --> 02:08:24,719

one second friends i'm going to share

3023

02:08:28,069 --> 02:08:26,560

this

3024

02:08:29,669 --> 02:08:28,079

yeah he's got a series of books called

3025

02:08:31,990 --> 02:08:29,679

ufology or you fool a g

3026
02:08:33,270 --> 02:08:32,000
crack magic and i was the co-author or

3027
02:08:36,950 --> 02:08:33,280
listed co-author

3028
02:08:39,990 --> 02:08:36,960
of one of those books

3029
02:08:42,870 --> 02:08:40,000
let's take a look this is

3030
02:08:44,950 --> 02:08:42,880
uh again in the ufology are you full of

3031
02:08:47,510 --> 02:08:44,960
g series of books this is the cia's

3032
02:08:51,189 --> 02:08:47,520
conspiracy against wendell stevens

3033
02:08:53,030 --> 02:08:51,199
you follow geofoligy this book is the

3034
02:08:54,870 --> 02:08:53,040
definitive expose about the cia's

3035
02:08:56,470 --> 02:08:54,880
conspiracy against

3036
02:08:58,550 --> 02:08:56,480
former lieutenant colonel wendell

3037
02:09:00,310 --> 02:08:58,560
stevens and it claims that the cia

3038
02:09:02,470 --> 02:09:00,320

framed wendell stephens for several

3039

02:09:06,790 --> 02:09:02,480

counts of felony child molestation

3040

02:09:10,790 --> 02:09:08,550

this stunning book proves the truth

3041

02:09:12,629 --> 02:09:10,800

about the conspiracy rumors and exposes

3042

02:09:14,550 --> 02:09:12,639

the guilty parties using never before

3043

02:09:17,350 --> 02:09:14,560

published criminal case files forensics

3044

02:09:19,830 --> 02:09:17,360

and archival material found nowhere else

3045

02:09:21,990 --> 02:09:19,840

the purpose of each volume of ufo or

3046

02:09:24,310 --> 02:09:22,000

eufooligy is to definitively solve a

3047

02:09:26,069 --> 02:09:24,320

specific case and bring full closure

3048

02:09:27,589 --> 02:09:26,079

this book is fully sourced contains

3049

02:09:29,189 --> 02:09:27,599

dozens of criminal case files from the

3050

02:09:31,270 --> 02:09:29,199

wendell stevens court files which are

3051

02:09:32,229 --> 02:09:31,280

not available online as this book goes

3052

02:09:33,990 --> 02:09:32,239

to press

3053

02:09:35,990 --> 02:09:34,000

the book also also exposes the

3054

02:09:38,069 --> 02:09:36,000

harassment of stephen campbeen in cal

3055

02:09:43,350 --> 02:09:38,079

court by the billy meyer ufo sex

3056

02:09:47,510 --> 02:09:45,750

sex cult leader billy meyer impregnated

3057

02:09:49,350 --> 02:09:47,520

one of his cult followers and abandoned

3058

02:09:50,870 --> 02:09:49,360

his wife he and his believers claim a

3059

02:09:52,790 --> 02:09:50,880

pleiadian hybrid child

3060

02:09:55,350 --> 02:09:52,800

has been produced this book shows how a

3061

02:09:57,510 --> 02:09:55,360

simple dna test will prove otherwise

3062

02:09:59,589 --> 02:09:57,520

and how one will never materialize

3063

02:10:01,430 --> 02:09:59,599

proving pleiadian anything

3064

02:10:03,270 --> 02:10:01,440

fully sourced with dozens of newly

3065

02:10:05,270 --> 02:10:03,280

released documents

3066

02:10:06,310 --> 02:10:05,280

and it's interesting that we got a uh a

3067

02:10:09,030 --> 02:10:06,320

fake review

3068

02:10:11,030 --> 02:10:09,040

that i believe was from mikey horn that

3069

02:10:13,189 --> 02:10:11,040

you know

3070

02:10:15,030 --> 02:10:13,199

i think that's funny so if you do buy

3071

02:10:15,589 --> 02:10:15,040

the book please give it a good review

3072

02:10:17,109 --> 02:10:15,599

because

3073

02:10:19,669 --> 02:10:17,119

you know we have these people giving

3074

02:10:21,430 --> 02:10:19,679

these fake we have somebody doing a fake

3075

02:10:23,830 --> 02:10:21,440

review that was definitely a member of

3076

02:10:25,669 --> 02:10:23,840

the billy meyer ufo cult and don't want

3077

02:10:27,990 --> 02:10:25,679

anybody to read this book

3078

02:10:29,189 --> 02:10:28,000

that's why you should buy it and read it

3079

02:10:32,390 --> 02:10:29,199

so that's my pitch for

3080

02:10:34,550 --> 02:10:32,400

uh kalkwarf and and i i hate to even

3081

02:10:35,430 --> 02:10:34,560

it's calculus book i had a small part in

3082

02:10:38,950 --> 02:10:35,440

it

3083

02:10:41,669 --> 02:10:38,960

interested in this kind of stuff

3084

02:10:42,149 --> 02:10:41,679

and you want to uh get the real truth

3085

02:10:45,669 --> 02:10:42,159

behind

3086

02:10:48,790 --> 02:10:45,679

some of these ufo conspiracy stories and

3087

02:10:49,430 --> 02:10:48,800

and uh and characters i'm gonna give it

3088

02:10:52,629 --> 02:10:49,440

to you

3089

02:10:54,709 --> 02:10:52,639

i have no filter i have no

3090

02:10:56,709 --> 02:10:54,719

wish to be diplomatic with any of these

3091

02:10:58,069 --> 02:10:56,719

ufo clowns out there on the scene that

3092

02:10:58,870 --> 02:10:58,079

are trying to make money out of this

3093

02:11:00,390 --> 02:10:58,880

[h__\h]

3094

02:11:02,229 --> 02:11:00,400

you know it's an unwritten rule i've

3095

02:11:03,350 --> 02:11:02,239

said it before you're not supposed to do

3096

02:11:06,310 --> 02:11:03,360

this friends

3097

02:11:07,030 --> 02:11:06,320

you're not supposed to ask dr steven

3098

02:11:09,030 --> 02:11:07,040

greer

3099

02:11:10,709 --> 02:11:09,040

about the millions of dollars that he's

3100

02:11:11,669 --> 02:11:10,719

collecting in donations you're not

3101

02:11:13,270 --> 02:11:11,679

supposed to do that

3102

02:11:15,990 --> 02:11:13,280

you're not supposed to ask dr stephen

3103

02:11:18,390 --> 02:11:16,000

greer why he was too [h__h] lazy

3104

02:11:20,629 --> 02:11:18,400

to vet a so-called whistleblower of an

3105

02:11:22,950 --> 02:11:20,639

alien crash retrieval

3106

02:11:24,709 --> 02:11:22,960

that actually was a [h__h] drug dealer

3107

02:11:26,069 --> 02:11:24,719

getting court-martialed at the time he

3108

02:11:28,069 --> 02:11:26,079

claims that he's pulling a [h__h]

3109

02:11:29,830 --> 02:11:28,079

flying saucer out of the ocean stephen

3110

02:11:33,109 --> 02:11:29,840

greer you [h__h] clown

3111

02:11:36,830 --> 02:11:35,270

so this is part of what we do on my show

3112

02:11:39,910 --> 02:11:36,840

and uh you know

3113

02:11:40,870 --> 02:11:39,920

listen everybody gets a place at the

3114

02:11:44,629 --> 02:11:40,880

table

3115

02:11:46,229 --> 02:11:44,639

right even me even me

3116

02:11:47,910 --> 02:11:46,239

and if you really are trying to get to

3117

02:11:52,470 --> 02:11:47,920

the truth about ufos

3118

02:11:52,950 --> 02:11:52,480

uh then you should not mind someone like

3119

02:11:54,390 --> 02:11:52,960

me

3120

02:11:56,470 --> 02:11:54,400

at the table who's a little more

3121

02:11:58,470 --> 02:11:56,480

skeptical who's going to

3122

02:11:59,990 --> 02:11:58,480

do some research and check people's

3123

02:12:01,990 --> 02:12:00,000

claims

3124

02:12:03,910 --> 02:12:02,000

and try to get to the real truth behind

3125

02:12:05,350 --> 02:12:03,920

these [h__h] ridiculous claims that

3126

02:12:08,229 --> 02:12:05,360

these ufo huckster

3127

02:12:11,030 --> 02:12:08,239

fraud fairy tale selling [h__h] are

3128

02:12:14,470 --> 02:12:11,040

always out there on the scene hawking

3129

02:12:19,350 --> 02:12:14,480

we need people like me to do this

3130

02:12:21,109 --> 02:12:19,360

right and for some of these clowns

3131

02:12:23,030 --> 02:12:21,119

it's going to get harder for them to

3132

02:12:26,629 --> 02:12:23,040

continue doing this [h__h]

3133

02:12:28,069 --> 02:12:26,639

that's my intention it's been too easy

3134

02:12:30,709 --> 02:12:28,079

the fact that this guy with

3135

02:12:32,069 --> 02:12:30,719

relative ease can collect 1.4 million

3136

02:12:34,709 --> 02:12:32,079

dollars to make a couple of

3137

02:12:36,709 --> 02:12:34,719

documentaries plus the money he makes

3138

02:12:39,910 --> 02:12:36,719

selling the documentaries on

3139

02:12:41,350 --> 02:12:39,920

you know dvd money he makes from the

3140

02:12:43,069 --> 02:12:41,360

books the money he makes from the

3141

02:12:46,310 --> 02:12:43,079

donations to his

3142

02:12:48,709 --> 02:12:46,320

501c3 that's going to bring us [h__h]

3143

02:12:52,390 --> 02:12:48,719

free energy devices right and save the

3144

02:12:54,149 --> 02:12:52,400

world from those evil fossil fuels right

3145

02:12:56,310 --> 02:12:54,159

he's making money from that conference

3146

02:12:58,069 --> 02:12:56,320

appearances talking about this [h__h]

3147

02:13:00,069 --> 02:12:58,079

none of which is credible he doesn't

3148

02:13:02,790 --> 02:13:00,079

have one [h__h] tread of

3149

02:13:04,709 --> 02:13:02,800

pure real evidence to prove any of his

3150

02:13:07,669 --> 02:13:04,719

claims no physical evidence

3151
02:13:08,629 --> 02:13:07,679
you know he had that alien he said it

3152
02:13:11,669 --> 02:13:08,639
was an alien

3153
02:13:14,950 --> 02:13:11,679
right the amakama

3154
02:13:16,229 --> 02:13:14,960
humanoid look it up it was a deformed

3155
02:13:17,750 --> 02:13:16,239
human fetus

3156
02:13:19,830 --> 02:13:17,760
well maybe not fetus but it was a

3157
02:13:23,430 --> 02:13:19,840
deformed human

3158
02:13:25,589 --> 02:13:23,440
with several deformities

3159
02:13:27,510 --> 02:13:25,599
and he tried to sell that as as proof of

3160
02:13:31,030 --> 02:13:27,520
alien life and alien visitation

3161
02:13:31,589 --> 02:13:31,040
right hype that up to the ends of the

3162
02:13:33,910 --> 02:13:31,599
earth

3163
02:13:35,270 --> 02:13:33,920

and then we find out oh [\h__\h] the dna

3164

02:13:37,910 --> 02:13:35,280

tests say it's just human

3165

02:13:38,470 --> 02:13:37,920

it's just human dna it's deformed you

3166

02:13:41,510 --> 02:13:38,480

know

3167

02:13:46,629 --> 02:13:43,189

you are street gang i like your approach

3168

02:13:46,639 --> 02:13:51,189

yeah and you know

3169

02:13:57,750 --> 02:13:54,709

sometimes i miss being

3170

02:13:59,750 --> 02:13:57,760

loved to sleep with these wonderful

3171

02:14:00,870 --> 02:13:59,760

stories that aliens are real and

3172

02:14:03,750 --> 02:14:00,880

visiting us

3173

02:14:05,109 --> 02:14:03,760

and the government is covering it up i

3174

02:14:07,109 --> 02:14:05,119

don't sleep much

3175

02:14:08,390 --> 02:14:07,119

uh and i have trouble sleeping at night

3176

02:14:12,310 --> 02:14:08,400

so for years i

3177

02:14:13,990 --> 02:14:12,320

played ufo lectures from these clowns

3178

02:14:16,069 --> 02:14:14,000

these some of these different characters

3179

02:14:17,189 --> 02:14:16,079

including dr stephen greer and for a

3180

02:14:18,870 --> 02:14:17,199

time

3181

02:14:20,870 --> 02:14:18,880

boy i wanted to believe that he was

3182

02:14:23,189 --> 02:14:20,880

credible after all he's a medical doctor

3183

02:14:24,629 --> 02:14:23,199

a very educated man and if he believes

3184

02:14:26,950 --> 02:14:24,639

there's something to it

3185

02:14:28,790 --> 02:14:26,960

there must be i thought the same thing

3186

02:14:31,350 --> 02:14:28,800

about dr stanton friedman

3187

02:14:33,750 --> 02:14:31,360

especially after i got to know him dr

3188

02:14:35,910 --> 02:14:33,760

stan freeman was a nuclear physicist who

3189

02:14:39,189 --> 02:14:35,920

worked on nuclear rockets and top secret

3190

02:14:41,669 --> 02:14:39,199

projects in the united states government

3191

02:14:43,750 --> 02:14:41,679

and he was a real nuclear physicist and

3192

02:14:45,750 --> 02:14:43,760

he truly and

3193

02:14:47,589 --> 02:14:45,760

to his dying day believed that aliens

3194

02:14:50,709 --> 02:14:47,599

were real and that roswell

3195

02:14:53,430 --> 02:14:50,719

you know alien bodies crashed and were

3196

02:14:53,990 --> 02:14:53,440

uh you know covered up and he truly

3197

02:14:55,910 --> 02:14:54,000

believed that

3198

02:14:57,030 --> 02:14:55,920

and again i was like this guy's so

3199

02:14:59,990 --> 02:14:57,040

educated so

3200

02:15:03,030 --> 02:15:00,000

intelligent there must be something to

3201
02:15:07,510 --> 02:15:06,149
but i guess uh you know over time i've

3202
02:15:08,229 --> 02:15:07,520
learned that someone's level of

3203
02:15:10,550 --> 02:15:08,239
education

3204
02:15:11,510 --> 02:15:10,560
is certainly no indicator to how easily

3205
02:15:13,270 --> 02:15:11,520
fooled they are

3206
02:15:14,550 --> 02:15:13,280
especially when they have a confirmation

3207
02:15:17,750 --> 02:15:14,560
bias and they

3208
02:15:19,510 --> 02:15:17,760
want to believe these things are true

3209
02:15:21,430 --> 02:15:19,520
and this is the trap many of them fall

3210
02:15:21,990 --> 02:15:21,440
into they're not looking for the truth

3211
02:15:24,950 --> 02:15:22,000
they're looking

3212
02:15:27,350 --> 02:15:24,960
for pieces of evidence that will support

3213
02:15:30,229 --> 02:15:27,360

a conclusion they've already made

3214

02:15:31,990 --> 02:15:30,239

i i would love to believe that aliens

3215

02:15:32,629 --> 02:15:32,000

are real i would love to believe that uh

3216

02:15:35,350 --> 02:15:32,639

maybe they

3217

02:15:36,790 --> 02:15:35,360

visited us i leave that possibility open

3218

02:15:39,270 --> 02:15:36,800

however

3219

02:15:42,550 --> 02:15:39,280

i have not made any conclusions and i

3220

02:15:44,870 --> 02:15:42,560

refuse to make any conclusions until i

3221

02:15:46,950 --> 02:15:44,880

i suppose digested all the so-called

3222

02:15:50,390 --> 02:15:46,960

evidence there is

3223

02:15:52,709 --> 02:15:50,400

the problem is that

3224

02:15:54,310 --> 02:15:52,719

anything close to something that most

3225

02:16:02,870 --> 02:15:54,320

people will call evidence is

3226

02:16:06,069 --> 02:16:05,430

yes the mummy's alien appearance finally

3227

02:16:09,990 --> 02:16:06,079

explained

3228

02:16:13,109 --> 02:16:10,000

national geographic uh did a story

3229

02:16:16,390 --> 02:16:13,119

explaining why that

3230

02:16:18,069 --> 02:16:16,400

mummified creature was so strange

3231

02:16:19,510 --> 02:16:18,079

right and alien-like and it had to do

3232

02:16:21,910 --> 02:16:19,520

with genetic

3233

02:16:28,390 --> 02:16:21,920

abnormalities and deformities a

3234

02:16:31,430 --> 02:16:30,709

you're one of the few i revere to call

3235

02:16:33,830 --> 02:16:31,440

out the bs

3236

02:16:35,349 --> 02:16:33,840

don't have the gullet to bring it into

3237

02:16:38,230 --> 02:16:35,359

my already [\h__\h] up line

3238

02:16:39,190 --> 02:16:38,240

yeah and you know listen uh prague magic

3239

02:16:41,910 --> 02:16:39,200

i used to follow

3240

02:16:44,830 --> 02:16:41,920

all this stuff with like i mean my radio

3241

02:16:48,469 --> 02:16:44,840

show the midnight hour was almost

3242

02:16:50,309 --> 02:16:48,479

exclusively all about ufos

3243

02:16:51,589 --> 02:16:50,319

right and at the beginning of that show

3244

02:16:54,709 --> 02:16:51,599

i was a true believer

3245

02:16:57,429 --> 02:16:54,719

i really was a true believer and

3246

02:17:00,070 --> 02:16:57,439

i decided that it would be a good idea

3247

02:17:01,669 --> 02:17:00,080

if i could use that microphone right i'm

3248

02:17:04,389 --> 02:17:01,679

i'm gonna have a podcast i'm gonna have

3249

02:17:07,030 --> 02:17:04,399

a radio show i'm gonna use that

3250

02:17:07,589 --> 02:17:07,040

as a passport to get to talk to some of

3251
02:17:10,389 --> 02:17:07,599
these

3252
02:17:11,589 --> 02:17:10,399
big shots that have been studying this

3253
02:17:14,070 --> 02:17:11,599
and

3254
02:17:14,709 --> 02:17:14,080
it worked i was amazed at the number of

3255
02:17:16,629 --> 02:17:14,719
people we

3256
02:17:19,589 --> 02:17:16,639
interviewed stanton friedman we

3257
02:17:23,509 --> 02:17:19,599
interviewed grant cameron we interviewed

3258
02:17:30,709 --> 02:17:27,349
john ventry right from hangar 18

3259
02:17:34,469 --> 02:17:30,719
television show uh state move on head

3260
02:17:37,830 --> 02:17:34,479
uh we interviewed uh stephen bassett

3261
02:17:39,990 --> 02:17:37,840
uh from you know uh he does that

3262
02:17:42,150 --> 02:17:40,000
sort of uh he's got his own sort of

3263
02:17:46,309 --> 02:17:42,160

disclosure organization

3264

02:17:48,870 --> 02:17:46,319

um different from dr grier's disclosure

3265

02:17:52,070 --> 02:17:48,880

organization

3266

02:17:53,110 --> 02:17:52,080

so i got to uh i got to talk to oh

3267

02:17:55,270 --> 02:17:53,120

richard doty i

3268

02:17:56,309 --> 02:17:55,280

interviewed i interviewed all of these

3269

02:17:58,950 --> 02:17:56,319

different

3270

02:18:00,790 --> 02:17:58,960

people in this field don schmidt who

3271

02:18:02,309 --> 02:18:00,800

wrote a great book on roswell a few

3272

02:18:03,910 --> 02:18:02,319

great books on roswell

3273

02:18:06,389 --> 02:18:03,920

that i really like we got to interview

3274

02:18:08,070 --> 02:18:06,399

kalkwarf too who's been involved in this

3275

02:18:12,709 --> 02:18:08,080

since he was like

3276

02:18:15,429 --> 02:18:12,719

a child in the 70s you know um

3277

02:18:17,509 --> 02:18:15,439

and i guess after that show run ended i

3278

02:18:19,349 --> 02:18:17,519

came away going i've talked to some of

3279

02:18:21,270 --> 02:18:19,359

the biggest names in this and none of

3280

02:18:24,950 --> 02:18:21,280

them have given me

3281

02:18:25,830 --> 02:18:24,960

any real closure on the questions that i

3282

02:18:28,389 --> 02:18:25,840

have

3283

02:18:29,349 --> 02:18:28,399

is this a real phenomenon is it really

3284

02:18:31,030 --> 02:18:29,359

aliens

3285

02:18:32,950 --> 02:18:31,040

have they really crashed here is there

3286

02:18:35,030 --> 02:18:32,960

really a cover-up

3287

02:18:35,990 --> 02:18:35,040

i wanted to believe but i guess i came

3288

02:18:44,549 --> 02:18:36,000

away

3289

02:18:46,230 --> 02:18:44,559

run just going i gotta check out

3290

02:18:47,750 --> 02:18:46,240

i gotta check out of this thing i've had

3291

02:18:48,309 --> 02:18:47,760

an intense interest in this i've

3292

02:18:49,990 --> 02:18:48,319

followed

3293

02:18:52,070 --> 02:18:50,000

watched every documentary read every

3294

02:18:55,270 --> 02:18:52,080

book i could get

3295

02:18:57,270 --> 02:18:55,280

from alien abduction stories books about

3296

02:18:59,990 --> 02:18:57,280

alien hybrids that turn out to be

3297

02:19:00,790 --> 02:19:00,000

a bunch of crazy people right there's no

3298

02:19:02,230 --> 02:19:00,800

credible

3299

02:19:04,389 --> 02:19:02,240

proof or evidence that they're actually

3300

02:19:05,030 --> 02:19:04,399

alien hybrids they just they just say

3301
02:19:07,509 --> 02:19:05,040
they are

3302
02:19:11,110 --> 02:19:07,519
you know i bought that book i think it's

3303
02:19:11,120 --> 02:19:18,230
excuse me

3304
02:19:22,070 --> 02:19:19,990
sorry folks probably got a cough button

3305
02:19:25,910 --> 02:19:22,080
i'm gonna start using it so uh

3306
02:19:26,230 --> 02:19:25,920
so yeah i bought it all man i bought it

3307
02:19:28,870 --> 02:19:26,240
all

3308
02:19:31,830 --> 02:19:28,880
i digested every bit of it that i could

3309
02:19:34,870 --> 02:19:31,840
for years and years and years

3310
02:19:36,469 --> 02:19:34,880
and at some point having seen so much

3311
02:19:39,669 --> 02:19:36,479
evidence of fraudery

3312
02:19:40,790 --> 02:19:39,679
fakery these games that people play like

3313
02:19:42,629 --> 02:19:40,800

dr greer here

3314

02:19:43,910 --> 02:19:42,639

with this so-called whistleblower that

3315

02:19:45,669 --> 02:19:43,920

turns out to be

3316

02:19:47,190 --> 02:19:45,679

a guy that was getting convicted of

3317

02:19:48,950 --> 02:19:47,200

selling drugs right at the time that

3318

02:19:49,670 --> 02:19:48,960

he's supposed to be recovering a flying

3319

02:19:53,830 --> 02:19:49,680

saucer

3320

02:19:56,230 --> 02:19:53,840

you know and he's not the only one that

3321

02:19:58,309 --> 02:19:56,240

does that we've got crazy carrie cassidy

3322

02:19:59,910 --> 02:19:58,319

and who's her whistleblower a convicted

3323

02:20:01,750 --> 02:19:59,920

murderer in jail

3324

02:20:03,510 --> 02:20:01,760

that's been in jail for 35 years but

3325

02:20:05,270 --> 02:20:03,520

somehow he knows all about the secret

3326

02:20:08,469 --> 02:20:05,280

space program in the war with the

3327

02:20:12,070 --> 02:20:08,479

reptilian aliens on mars right

3328

02:20:14,469 --> 02:20:12,080

right we've got

3329

02:20:16,230 --> 02:20:14,479

people like michael horn running around

3330

02:20:18,950 --> 02:20:16,240

citing wendell stevens right

3331

02:20:20,150 --> 02:20:18,960

former lieutenant in the united states

3332

02:20:22,150 --> 02:20:20,160

air force

3333

02:20:25,030 --> 02:20:22,160

as a credible investigator who decided

3334

02:20:26,950 --> 02:20:25,040

that the billy meyer case is 100 genuine

3335

02:20:28,950 --> 02:20:26,960

but then you find out that wendell

3336

02:20:31,270 --> 02:20:28,960

stevens was a multiple

3337

02:20:33,190 --> 02:20:31,280

convicted child molester he was

3338

02:20:36,309 --> 02:20:33,200

convicted for molesting children

3339

02:20:39,190 --> 02:20:36,319

in multiple cases multiple victims

3340

02:20:41,190 --> 02:20:39,200

right that's the quality of these people

3341

02:20:42,150 --> 02:20:41,200

that are out there that are supposed to

3342

02:20:44,309 --> 02:20:42,160

be

3343

02:20:50,790 --> 02:20:44,319

proof bringing us the proof about these

3344

02:20:53,750 --> 02:20:52,389

i'm sorry if i offend people by saying i

3345

02:20:55,270 --> 02:20:53,760

have no pity for people that believe

3346

02:20:57,030 --> 02:20:55,280

this stuff but they can come around to

3347

02:20:59,510 --> 02:20:57,040

reality at some point

3348

02:21:01,030 --> 02:20:59,520

i might give it a thought yeah well i

3349

02:21:04,710 --> 02:21:01,040

have empathy for people

3350

02:21:06,550 --> 02:21:04,720

that are still so interested uh

3351

02:21:09,030 --> 02:21:06,560

yeah i mean no disrespect i don't think

3352

02:21:11,590 --> 02:21:09,040

anybody thinks you mean disrespect

3353

02:21:12,389 --> 02:21:11,600

here's the deal like i uh was one of

3354

02:21:14,309 --> 02:21:12,399

those guys

3355

02:21:15,990 --> 02:21:14,319

like what somebody would argue with me

3356

02:21:17,750 --> 02:21:16,000

that like roswell was just a

3357

02:21:20,070 --> 02:21:17,760

weather balloon i would go off on and

3358

02:21:21,670 --> 02:21:20,080

start citing books and sources and how

3359

02:21:23,590 --> 02:21:21,680

many books have you read bro because

3360

02:21:27,190 --> 02:21:23,600

i've read them all

3361

02:21:29,750 --> 02:21:27,200

it was definitely aliens you know and uh

3362

02:21:31,990 --> 02:21:29,760

on roswell i honestly i still believe

3363

02:21:33,990 --> 02:21:32,000

that that may have been aliens

3364

02:21:35,990 --> 02:21:34,000

and oh but by the way we were going to

3365

02:21:38,070 --> 02:21:36,000

do this sort of debate or

3366

02:21:39,510 --> 02:21:38,080

discussion between cal corp and i who's

3367

02:21:42,230 --> 02:21:39,520

one of those people it's like no

3368

02:21:43,590 --> 02:21:42,240

it was it was a local building that's

3369

02:21:45,750 --> 02:21:43,600

all it was

3370

02:21:47,590 --> 02:21:45,760

all of these people are crazy none of

3371

02:21:48,870 --> 02:21:47,600

this alien body [h__h] happened

3372

02:21:50,550 --> 02:21:48,880

we were gonna have a discussion about

3373

02:21:51,750 --> 02:21:50,560

that tonight we're still gonna have that

3374

02:21:53,910 --> 02:21:51,760

discussion

3375

02:21:55,750 --> 02:21:53,920

um because i disagree with kalkworth i

3376

02:21:58,790 --> 02:21:55,760

think he's too dismissive

3377

02:22:00,790 --> 02:21:58,800

of of the other the mountain of evidence

3378

02:22:03,830 --> 02:22:00,800

and testimony around roswell you can't

3379

02:22:05,510 --> 02:22:03,840

just dismiss all those people

3380

02:22:07,270 --> 02:22:05,520

yeah brad gray i'm still not sure about

3381

02:22:08,070 --> 02:22:07,280

roswell me neither but i'm not willing

3382

02:22:10,469 --> 02:22:08,080

to just make a

3383

02:22:12,469 --> 02:22:10,479

definitive you know okay it was a

3384

02:22:14,950 --> 02:22:12,479

balloon and i think that

3385

02:22:16,150 --> 02:22:14,960

i disagree with kalkorf's book because

3386

02:22:19,349 --> 02:22:16,160

he's too dismissive

3387

02:22:20,790 --> 02:22:19,359

of the the eyewitness testimony he's

3388

02:22:22,950 --> 02:22:20,800

just too dismissive

3389

02:22:25,030 --> 02:22:22,960

it's easy to just say well he was known

3390

02:22:27,750 --> 02:22:25,040

for uh being kind of a bullshitter this

3391

02:22:30,230 --> 02:22:27,760

jessie marcel and exaggerating and uh

3392

02:22:31,349 --> 02:22:30,240

okay it doesn't prove that that that

3393

02:22:33,590 --> 02:22:31,359

does not prove

3394

02:22:34,550 --> 02:22:33,600

he was adamant that what he saw was not

3395

02:22:36,070 --> 02:22:34,560

of this earth

3396

02:22:37,750 --> 02:22:36,080

he would know the difference between a

3397

02:22:39,110 --> 02:22:37,760

[h__h] weather balloon and an alien

3398

02:22:41,990 --> 02:22:39,120

spacecraft i would think

3399

02:22:52,630 --> 02:22:42,000

being a life career-long uh army

3400

02:22:56,230 --> 02:22:54,790

yeah it takes work working on it myself

3401
02:22:57,349 --> 02:22:56,240
yeah you have to have sympathy for the

3402
02:22:59,190 --> 02:22:57,359
people that still believe

3403
02:23:00,790 --> 02:22:59,200
after all i was like i said i was one of

3404
02:23:02,550 --> 02:23:00,800
them right and

3405
02:23:03,990 --> 02:23:02,560
i don't want to say that i don't believe

3406
02:23:07,270 --> 02:23:04,000
i just have checked out i

3407
02:23:09,349 --> 02:23:07,280
have disconnected myself from

3408
02:23:11,030 --> 02:23:09,359
every day going i gotta find out the

3409
02:23:12,870 --> 02:23:11,040
truth about aliens bro

3410
02:23:14,469 --> 02:23:12,880
and looking for new stories new

3411
02:23:17,270 --> 02:23:14,479
documentaries new books

3412
02:23:18,790 --> 02:23:17,280
every day listen to this guy's podcast

3413
02:23:21,990 --> 02:23:18,800

that guy's podcast

3414

02:23:24,790 --> 02:23:22,000

i used to feed my brain

3415

02:23:26,389 --> 02:23:24,800

full of all of this stuff and eventually

3416

02:23:28,309 --> 02:23:26,399

i've sort of checked out and my new

3417

02:23:29,830 --> 02:23:28,319

policy is if i have to

3418

02:23:32,070 --> 02:23:29,840

watch something like we went through

3419

02:23:34,230 --> 02:23:32,080

this whistleblowers testimony tonight

3420

02:23:35,110 --> 02:23:34,240

for the show i'll do it but i'm not

3421

02:23:38,710 --> 02:23:35,120

going to

3422

02:23:41,349 --> 02:23:38,720

off air here watch

3423

02:23:43,110 --> 02:23:41,359

stuff about aliens or ufos unless

3424

02:23:44,550 --> 02:23:43,120

there's some actual evidence of proof

3425

02:23:47,590 --> 02:23:44,560

where it's important

3426

02:23:50,070 --> 02:23:47,600

i guess my point is that uh some people

3427

02:23:52,469 --> 02:23:50,080

are just rabid followers of this stuff

3428

02:23:54,309 --> 02:23:52,479

and i was and i can't i just can't i

3429

02:23:55,830 --> 02:23:54,319

can't dedicate that much space in my

3430

02:23:59,030 --> 02:23:55,840

brain to [h__\h]

3431

02:24:01,030 --> 02:23:59,040

what may very well be a a bunch of fairy

3432

02:24:01,349 --> 02:24:01,040

tales i can't do it anymore i don't have

3433

02:24:02,950 --> 02:24:01,359

this

3434

02:24:04,469 --> 02:24:02,960

i don't have the [h__\h] mental

3435

02:24:06,230 --> 02:24:04,479

bandwidth right

3436

02:24:08,550 --> 02:24:06,240

i don't have a mental bandwidth to

3437

02:24:10,710 --> 02:24:08,560

absorb all this information

3438

02:24:11,990 --> 02:24:10,720

and throw out all the fakery fraudery

3439

02:24:14,230 --> 02:24:12,000

and bullshittery because

3440

02:24:15,750 --> 02:24:14,240

honestly from everything that i've seen

3441

02:24:18,870 --> 02:24:15,760

90 to 95

3442

02:24:20,150 --> 02:24:18,880

of it maybe more all [h__\h] right all

3443

02:24:24,230 --> 02:24:20,160

[h__\h]

3444

02:24:25,670 --> 02:24:24,240

so you know i just think

3445

02:24:28,150 --> 02:24:25,680

i don't think anybody's ever been on

3446

02:24:30,230 --> 02:24:28,160

their deathbed and thought you know i

3447

02:24:32,309 --> 02:24:30,240

wish that i had spent a few hundred more

3448

02:24:33,349 --> 02:24:32,319

hours listening to ufo fairy tale

3449

02:24:36,469 --> 02:24:33,359

huckster [h__\h]

3450

02:24:37,830 --> 02:24:36,479

sales salesman telling people fake

3451

02:24:39,910 --> 02:24:37,840

stories about aliens

3452

02:24:40,870 --> 02:24:39,920

and ufos and flying saucers i'm not

3453

02:24:42,950 --> 02:24:40,880

going to think that

3454

02:24:44,309 --> 02:24:42,960

and if anything i'm gonna be upset with

3455

02:24:45,990 --> 02:24:44,319

myself for wasting

3456

02:24:48,469 --> 02:24:46,000

the amount of time that i have it's a

3457

02:24:49,429 --> 02:24:48,479

[h__\h] endless black hole of

3458

02:24:52,950 --> 02:24:49,439

bullshittery

3459

02:25:00,950 --> 02:24:52,960

that's what the ufo phenomenon is

3460

02:25:06,230 --> 02:25:03,590

yes mental bandwidth we've only we only

3461

02:25:09,670 --> 02:25:06,240

get so much mental bandwidth

3462

02:25:16,950 --> 02:25:13,030

so uh we we debuted our a

3463

02:25:18,230 --> 02:25:16,960

our uh our teaser for the upcoming

3464

02:25:19,510 --> 02:25:18,240

product that we're gonna be selling

3465

02:25:21,670 --> 02:25:19,520

which is the mind hack

3466

02:25:24,309 --> 02:25:21,680

project that's uh somebody mentioned

3467

02:25:26,469 --> 02:25:24,319

they like the term mental bandwidth

3468

02:25:28,389 --> 02:25:26,479

and i talk about mental bandwidth in the

3469

02:25:30,230 --> 02:25:28,399

mind hack project you only get

3470

02:25:31,990 --> 02:25:30,240

so much mental bandwidth you have to be

3471

02:25:35,270 --> 02:25:32,000

very careful with what you allow

3472

02:25:37,750 --> 02:25:35,280

into your mind in your brain space and

3473

02:25:39,670 --> 02:25:37,760

and what you expend your mental energy

3474

02:25:41,910 --> 02:25:39,680

on and the truth be told this i've

3475

02:25:44,230 --> 02:25:41,920

expended way too much mental energy

3476

02:25:45,349 --> 02:25:44,240

digesting all this stuff about ufos and

3477

02:25:48,230 --> 02:25:45,359

aliens and

3478

02:25:50,469 --> 02:25:48,240

maybe crash flying saucers and you know

3479

02:25:54,150 --> 02:25:50,479

alien abduction stories

3480

02:25:56,790 --> 02:25:54,160

uh secret space program whistleblower

3481

02:25:58,389 --> 02:25:56,800

frauds i just expended way too much of

3482

02:26:02,070 --> 02:25:58,399

my mental bandwidth

3483

02:26:05,990 --> 02:26:02,080

have to pull back and try at least right

3484

02:26:07,750 --> 02:26:06,000

try at least two you know i'll dip my

3485

02:26:10,790 --> 02:26:07,760

feet in every once in a while actually

3486

02:26:12,790 --> 02:26:10,800

uh we're gonna have a few guests on and

3487

02:26:14,950 --> 02:26:12,800

we're gonna be talking about ufos

3488

02:26:17,429 --> 02:26:14,960

and and i think that's healthy but to

3489

02:26:19,670 --> 02:26:17,439

just spend all your time like

3490

02:26:21,510 --> 02:26:19,680

i know people that spend a couple hours

3491

02:26:22,150 --> 02:26:21,520

a day looking at this stuff listening to

3492

02:26:24,790 --> 02:26:22,160

this stuff

3493

02:26:25,270 --> 02:26:24,800

you know i don't have the time anymore

3494

02:26:27,110 --> 02:26:25,280

um

3495

02:26:28,389 --> 02:26:27,120

so back to the mind hack project we have

3496

02:26:30,389 --> 02:26:28,399

the new teaser is

3497

02:26:32,389 --> 02:26:30,399

uh yeah i'm very proud of this new

3498

02:26:34,230 --> 02:26:32,399

teaser and it's about the mind

3499

02:26:36,070 --> 02:26:34,240

project if you're a patreon member you

3500

02:26:37,830 --> 02:26:36,080

can get there's three hours and 20

3501

02:26:40,790 --> 02:26:37,840

minutes of the mind heck project

3502

02:26:42,389 --> 02:26:40,800

already up on my patreon right now if

3503

02:26:44,630 --> 02:26:42,399

you're not a patreon member it's a

3504

02:26:45,910 --> 02:26:44,640

dollar a month and you get the system

3505

02:26:47,510 --> 02:26:45,920

for free

3506

02:26:48,950 --> 02:26:47,520

i'm going to finish this mind hack

3507

02:26:51,910 --> 02:26:48,960

project and it's going to be

3508

02:26:53,110 --> 02:26:51,920

i believe we're going to sell it for 50.

3509

02:26:55,110 --> 02:26:53,120

um

3510

02:26:57,590 --> 02:26:55,120

but if you're a patreon member i'm

3511

02:26:59,590 --> 02:26:57,600

putting it on patreon for free

3512

02:27:01,190 --> 02:26:59,600

you will get the complete total finished

3513

02:27:01,990 --> 02:27:01,200

thing and the patreon supporters have

3514

02:27:04,469 --> 02:27:02,000

gotten

3515

02:27:06,150 --> 02:27:04,479

this uh 20 minutes or a half hour at a

3516

02:27:08,950 --> 02:27:06,160

time every month i would produce a

3517

02:27:10,790 --> 02:27:08,960

portion of it and put it on patreon

3518

02:27:11,990 --> 02:27:10,800

but now we're coming to the part where

3519

02:27:13,990 --> 02:27:12,000

it's finally going to be

3520

02:27:15,510 --> 02:27:14,000

finished and this is the new teaser for

3521

02:27:16,790 --> 02:27:15,520

the mind hack project i'm going to play

3522

02:27:19,429 --> 02:27:16,800

it again

3523

02:27:19,830 --> 02:27:19,439

for the benefit of those joining us late

3524

02:27:22,070 --> 02:27:19,840

uh

3525

02:27:23,830 --> 02:27:22,080

mind hack is a system of personal

3526

02:27:25,510 --> 02:27:23,840

development and empowerment

3527

02:27:28,070 --> 02:27:25,520

that i think could really help a lot of

3528

02:27:31,270 --> 02:27:30,389

what if it was possible to learn how to

3529

02:27:34,710 --> 02:27:31,280

hack

3530

02:27:35,510 --> 02:27:34,720

or program your own mind the truth is

3531

02:27:37,270 --> 02:27:35,520

your mind has

3532

02:27:39,270 --> 02:27:37,280

already been programmed and controlled

3533

02:27:42,389 --> 02:27:39,280

by others for years

3534

02:27:44,309 --> 02:27:42,399

but this this is how you break free

3535

02:27:45,830 --> 02:27:44,319

this is how you learn to program your

3536

02:27:48,950 --> 02:27:45,840

own mind and finally

3537

02:27:49,990 --> 02:27:48,960

take control of your destiny this is how

3538

02:27:52,950 --> 02:27:50,000

you break

3539

02:27:54,550 --> 02:27:52,960

that bondage this is how you learn to

3540

02:27:58,790 --> 02:27:54,560

hack your own mind

3541

02:28:03,349 --> 02:27:58,800

and learn to finally be free welcome

3542

02:28:06,630 --> 02:28:03,359

to mind hack the mind hack system

3543

02:28:08,950 --> 02:28:06,640

includes guided meditations final role

3544

02:28:11,670 --> 02:28:08,960

beats for each brain state

3545

02:28:12,710 --> 02:28:11,680

motivational speaking hypnotic

3546

02:28:15,750 --> 02:28:12,720

inductions

3547

02:28:17,910 --> 02:28:15,760

and much much more

3548

02:28:19,349 --> 02:28:17,920

the mind hex system puts you back in

3549

02:28:21,750 --> 02:28:19,359

control

3550

02:28:23,110 --> 02:28:21,760

the mind hex system helps you reach your

3551
02:28:25,990 --> 02:28:23,120
goals

3552
02:28:27,110 --> 02:28:26,000
the mindtech system helps you manifest

3553
02:28:30,469 --> 02:28:27,120
your dreams

3554
02:28:31,830 --> 02:28:30,479
into reality by finally taking control

3555
02:28:34,230 --> 02:28:31,840
of your own mind

3556
02:28:35,110 --> 02:28:34,240
you will learn to focus and take control

3557
02:28:38,469 --> 02:28:35,120
of your own

3558
02:28:46,309 --> 02:28:38,479
infinite potential

3559
02:28:50,630 --> 02:28:49,110
so there we have it uh the new trailer

3560
02:28:52,230 --> 02:28:50,640
for the mind hack project

3561
02:28:55,270 --> 02:28:52,240
i'm happy that that thing's finally

3562
02:28:57,590 --> 02:28:55,280
gonna be a real thing

3563
02:28:58,630 --> 02:28:57,600

uh crack magic is this a psychoacoustic

3564

02:29:02,070 --> 02:28:58,640

thing oh it is

3565

02:29:04,150 --> 02:29:02,080

yeah uh uh pragmatic

3566

02:29:07,190 --> 02:29:04,160

uh you and i talked a little bit as far

3567

02:29:08,710 --> 02:29:07,200

as music production i had a commercial

3568

02:29:10,309 --> 02:29:08,720

one of the first digital recording

3569

02:29:12,710 --> 02:29:10,319

studios in philadelphia

3570

02:29:14,469 --> 02:29:12,720

um for quite some time so i've been

3571

02:29:17,349 --> 02:29:14,479

doing audio forever so this

3572

02:29:18,150 --> 02:29:17,359

is an audio project but we may figure

3573

02:29:20,710 --> 02:29:18,160

out a way to

3574

02:29:22,710 --> 02:29:20,720

you know like put some graphics or some

3575

02:29:25,990 --> 02:29:22,720

visualizations to the audio

3576

02:29:28,389 --> 02:29:26,000

and it will be a video file too um

3577

02:29:29,349 --> 02:29:28,399

but the audio includes guided

3578

02:29:32,309 --> 02:29:29,359

meditations

3579

02:29:34,309 --> 02:29:32,319

hypnotic inductions that go right before

3580

02:29:36,630 --> 02:29:34,319

the sort of like positive uplifting

3581

02:29:39,030 --> 02:29:36,640

emotional speaking parts

3582

02:29:40,070 --> 02:29:39,040

um and there's binaural beats for each

3583

02:29:43,670 --> 02:29:40,080

brain state

3584

02:29:45,990 --> 02:29:43,680

and um guided meditations

3585

02:29:48,230 --> 02:29:46,000

it's a that's just a lot of different

3586

02:29:51,270 --> 02:29:48,240

stuff and uh

3587

02:29:53,190 --> 02:29:51,280

yeah uh actually pragmatic i'll if you

3588

02:29:56,070 --> 02:29:53,200

like i'll send you the link

3589

02:29:56,550 --> 02:29:56,080

uh i would send you the link so that you

3590

02:30:02,309 --> 02:29:56,560

can

3591

02:30:03,830 --> 02:30:02,319

get a a sample but it's mostly done it's

3592

02:30:05,429 --> 02:30:03,840

three hours and 20 minutes is up on

3593

02:30:08,950 --> 02:30:05,439

patreon right now

3594

02:30:11,030 --> 02:30:08,960

i've got a second set of i've got a a

3595

02:30:11,750 --> 02:30:11,040

second hypnotic induction and a second

3596

02:30:14,150 --> 02:30:11,760

set of

3597

02:30:15,750 --> 02:30:14,160

binaural beats and a few other odds and

3598

02:30:19,670 --> 02:30:15,760

ends that we're going to put it at

3599

02:30:22,070 --> 02:30:19,680

over four hours of audio when we're done

3600

02:30:23,830 --> 02:30:22,080

and a lot of it is just common sense

3601
02:30:24,469 --> 02:30:23,840
motivational speaking two prank magic

3602
02:30:27,510 --> 02:30:24,479
like if you've

3603
02:30:29,030 --> 02:30:27,520
ever wanted uh somebody like me just

3604
02:30:32,070 --> 02:30:29,040
yelling at you

3605
02:30:35,510 --> 02:30:32,080
get going after your dreams a lot of it

3606
02:30:35,520 --> 02:30:39,349
theta waves yeah

3607
02:30:43,270 --> 02:30:41,270
yeah there's there's binaural beats for

3608
02:30:45,590 --> 02:30:43,280
each wave state i learned when i learned

3609
02:30:47,910 --> 02:30:45,600
this preg magic i was one of the first

3610
02:30:49,030 --> 02:30:47,920
people that figured out how to do uh

3611
02:30:50,710 --> 02:30:49,040
binaural beats

3612
02:30:52,230 --> 02:30:50,720
i don't know if i was one of the first

3613
02:30:53,510 --> 02:30:52,240

first that i knew of

3614

02:30:55,510 --> 02:30:53,520

you know i didn't know anybody else

3615

02:30:57,590 --> 02:30:55,520

trying to make buying old beats i

3616

02:30:59,030 --> 02:30:57,600

learned to do it and then i was amazed

3617

02:31:02,230 --> 02:30:59,040

at the results that i could get

3618

02:31:04,790 --> 02:31:02,240

like you know using

3619

02:31:05,590 --> 02:31:04,800

these audio files with headphones i was

3620

02:31:07,349 --> 02:31:05,600

able to

3621

02:31:09,510 --> 02:31:07,359

help me get in the different brain

3622

02:31:11,030 --> 02:31:09,520

states for whatever the task at hand was

3623

02:31:14,550 --> 02:31:11,040

you know i would listen to

3624

02:31:16,469 --> 02:31:14,560

5 or 10 or 20 minutes of of a certain

3625

02:31:18,389 --> 02:31:16,479

uh binaural beat depending on the

3626

02:31:19,990 --> 02:31:18,399

activity that i had to deal with at the

3627

02:31:22,550 --> 02:31:20,000

moment you know

3628

02:31:24,630 --> 02:31:22,560

and and i found these use of these

3629

02:31:25,190 --> 02:31:24,640

binaural beats to be incredibly helpful

3630

02:31:28,469 --> 02:31:25,200

to me

3631

02:31:30,389 --> 02:31:28,479

in achieving goals right

3632

02:31:41,990 --> 02:31:30,399

the right brain state can really change

3633

02:31:43,270 --> 02:31:42,000

your life i truly believe that

3634

02:31:45,030 --> 02:31:43,280

when i first started with twitter

3635

02:31:46,790 --> 02:31:45,040

hashtags actually worked but now they

3636

02:31:48,790 --> 02:31:46,800

silence me on that so the only way i can

3637

02:31:50,469 --> 02:31:48,800

get interactions is to go to some clown

3638

02:31:56,790 --> 02:31:50,479

q and on and post there

3639

02:32:00,150 --> 02:31:56,800

then i get lots that's pretty funny

3640

02:32:00,710 --> 02:32:00,160

audio man see yeah i saw prank magic's

3641

02:32:02,950 --> 02:32:00,720

uh

3642

02:32:04,389 --> 02:32:02,960

he we're gonna do a show together pack

3643

02:32:06,389 --> 02:32:04,399

magic has this amazing

3644

02:32:07,990 --> 02:32:06,399

uh video i don't know which one it is or

3645

02:32:09,429 --> 02:32:08,000

what the title maybe you can remind me

3646

02:32:10,710 --> 02:32:09,439

pragmatic but it's the one where you're

3647

02:32:14,389 --> 02:32:10,720

talking about

3648

02:32:16,630 --> 02:32:14,399

how you first learn to make crude songs

3649

02:32:17,670 --> 02:32:16,640

and man that made me very nostalgic of

3650

02:32:20,230 --> 02:32:17,680

when i was learning

3651
02:32:21,110 --> 02:32:20,240
to do that i prank magic i started on a

3652
02:32:24,230 --> 02:32:21,120
[h__\h]

3653
02:32:25,349 --> 02:32:24,240
amiga 1000 with four 8-bit audio

3654
02:32:27,510 --> 02:32:25,359
channels

3655
02:32:29,030 --> 02:32:27,520
that's what i started on and it was one

3656
02:32:31,030 --> 02:32:29,040
of the first computers that you could

3657
02:32:31,830 --> 02:32:31,040
get that could do digital audio and i

3658
02:32:33,830 --> 02:32:31,840
was in heaven

3659
02:32:35,590 --> 02:32:33,840
it was like having a sampler and a

3660
02:32:39,990 --> 02:32:35,600
computer at the same time

3661
02:32:42,630 --> 02:32:40,000
you know and uh my first music i made

3662
02:32:45,429 --> 02:32:42,640
uh like i had to upload it to like bbs's

3663
02:32:48,230 --> 02:32:45,439

this was pre-internet

3664

02:32:49,030 --> 02:32:48,240

so yeah but your video about how you

3665

02:32:51,990 --> 02:32:49,040

were learning

3666

02:32:52,630 --> 02:32:52,000

and adapting and trying to figure out

3667

02:32:55,270 --> 02:32:52,640

how to put

3668

02:32:56,950 --> 02:32:55,280

songs together and different sounds it

3669

02:32:58,550 --> 02:32:56,960

made me really nostalgic for when i

3670

02:33:01,670 --> 02:32:58,560

started because that's

3671

02:33:03,190 --> 02:33:01,680

i was just you know kid in my bedroom

3672

02:33:06,389 --> 02:33:03,200

and i was like sampling

3673

02:33:10,469 --> 02:33:06,399

vinyl track records trying to find

3674

02:33:12,710 --> 02:33:10,479

you know get drum beats out of uh

3675

02:33:14,309 --> 02:33:12,720

every vinyl record that i could find i

3676

02:33:15,990 --> 02:33:14,319

would be hooking into this computer

3677

02:33:19,270 --> 02:33:16,000

trying to make drum beats and

3678

02:33:23,590 --> 02:33:19,280

bass glue whatever i could find

3679

02:33:26,870 --> 02:33:23,600

and uh then i got into sampling actual

3680

02:33:35,030 --> 02:33:26,880

like guitars and keyboards and stuff

3681

02:33:36,630 --> 02:33:35,040

like that

3682

02:33:38,630 --> 02:33:36,640

yeah i have a lot to say about this

3683

02:33:39,429 --> 02:33:38,640

large experimental and pragmatic studies

3684

02:33:40,950 --> 02:33:39,439

of it yeah

3685

02:33:42,070 --> 02:33:40,960

good we could talk about it this is what

3686

02:33:42,870 --> 02:33:42,080

i'm going to do we were going to do a

3687

02:33:45,750 --> 02:33:42,880

show anyway

3688

02:33:47,510 --> 02:33:45,760

so prank magic i'm i'm going to i'm

3689

02:33:49,510 --> 02:33:47,520

going to nominate you

3690

02:33:51,349 --> 02:33:49,520

to be one of the first guinea pigs i'm

3691

02:33:53,830 --> 02:33:51,359

going to send you a link to the

3692

02:33:54,710 --> 02:33:53,840

course and it's going to be free for you

3693

02:33:58,309 --> 02:33:54,720

if you

3694

02:33:59,990 --> 02:33:58,319

come and you know i don't feel

3695

02:34:01,590 --> 02:34:00,000

obligated to do it but if you'd like to

3696

02:34:06,469 --> 02:34:01,600

i'll send it to you for free

3697

02:34:07,990 --> 02:34:06,479

you can um sort of listen to it and then

3698

02:34:10,070 --> 02:34:08,000

and then we can talk about it and you

3699

02:34:10,630 --> 02:34:10,080

can let me know what you thought was

3700

02:34:14,830 --> 02:34:10,640

helpful

3701
02:34:19,349 --> 02:34:16,870
know

3702
02:34:20,070 --> 02:34:19,359
intro to audiomancy yeah i love that

3703
02:34:22,630 --> 02:34:20,080
because i was

3704
02:34:25,030 --> 02:34:22,640
i'm telling you pregnancy i was so up on

3705
02:34:26,389 --> 02:34:25,040
audio experimentation and mixing sounds

3706
02:34:29,510 --> 02:34:26,399
when i started

3707
02:34:29,990 --> 02:34:29,520
and then i think as time goes on once

3708
02:34:31,349 --> 02:34:30,000
you figure

3709
02:34:33,910 --> 02:34:31,359
out the whole songwriting thing you

3710
02:34:35,270 --> 02:34:33,920
stick to you or what works for you

3711
02:34:37,110 --> 02:34:35,280
but i want to get back to the

3712
02:34:39,990 --> 02:34:37,120
experimental side of things and start

3713
02:34:43,110 --> 02:34:40,000

really pushing the studio as an

3714

02:34:46,230 --> 02:34:45,429

my last project i did a seven hour plus

3715

02:34:48,870 --> 02:34:46,240

long concept

3716

02:34:50,150 --> 02:34:48,880

album pregnancy and like uh it's pinned

3717

02:34:52,630 --> 02:34:50,160

on my twitter right now

3718

02:34:53,990 --> 02:34:52,640

and like for that i had a deadline every

3719

02:34:55,670 --> 02:34:54,000

month so

3720

02:34:57,670 --> 02:34:55,680

um but i wanted to do that because i'm

3721

02:35:00,150 --> 02:34:57,680

the kind of guy who will go

3722

02:35:01,270 --> 02:35:00,160

have one song and spend like three

3723

02:35:03,270 --> 02:35:01,280

months just

3724

02:35:05,110 --> 02:35:03,280

layering stuff on top of it and

3725

02:35:07,510 --> 02:35:05,120

switching instruments in and out if i

3726

02:35:09,429 --> 02:35:07,520

let myself so for that project i said no

3727

02:35:11,590 --> 02:35:09,439

i have to finish two songs a month

3728

02:35:14,389 --> 02:35:11,600

i don't have time that bass sound is

3729

02:35:15,030 --> 02:35:14,399

fine and my usual way of doing things is

3730

02:35:16,630 --> 02:35:15,040

like

3731

02:35:18,630 --> 02:35:16,640

i'll put the bass line in and then i

3732

02:35:21,670 --> 02:35:18,640

will try a thousand different bass

3733

02:35:22,469 --> 02:35:21,680

sounds right i'm not happy until i've

3734

02:35:24,550 --> 02:35:22,479

tried all

3735

02:35:26,230 --> 02:35:24,560

a thousand bass sounds to find the very

3736

02:35:28,469 --> 02:35:26,240

perfect y i didn't have time for that

3737

02:35:30,550 --> 02:35:28,479

with this last project so i just said

3738

02:35:32,230 --> 02:35:30,560

that bass sounds fine get a good one

3739

02:35:34,870 --> 02:35:32,240

that's close enough

3740

02:35:38,790 --> 02:35:34,880

and you know really move i wanted to see

3741

02:35:41,030 --> 02:35:38,800

uh how long i could keep up doing uh

3742

02:35:43,349 --> 02:35:41,040

doing a few songs a month and it turned

3743

02:35:45,590 --> 02:35:43,359

out almost indefinitely and somehow i

3744

02:35:49,910 --> 02:35:45,600

got up to a seven hour long

3745

02:35:53,429 --> 02:35:49,920

bunch of songs right after just purging

3746

02:35:54,950 --> 02:35:53,439

everything that i could up the concept

3747

02:35:57,270 --> 02:35:54,960

pumps 12 concept

3748

02:35:58,309 --> 02:35:57,280

albums under my belt yeah i love concept

3749

02:36:00,630 --> 02:35:58,319

albums every

3750

02:36:01,670 --> 02:36:00,640

everyone i do whether uh people

3751

02:36:10,309 --> 02:36:01,680

recognize it or not

3752

02:36:13,830 --> 02:36:13,110

yeah the youtube algorithm is they hate

3753

02:36:27,030 --> 02:36:13,840

you

3754

02:36:30,309 --> 02:36:29,110

oh genetic emailed me okay i'll take a

3755

02:36:31,830 --> 02:36:30,319

look at that as soon as i get off the

3756

02:36:33,110 --> 02:36:31,840

air and i'll get back to you jeanette i

3757

02:36:35,990 --> 02:36:33,120

appreciate that

3758

02:36:38,070 --> 02:36:36,000

uh if we can help each other i'm all for

3759

02:36:43,110 --> 02:36:38,080

it

3760

02:36:46,790 --> 02:36:44,870

prank magic i did that seven hour plus

3761

02:36:48,870 --> 02:36:46,800

loan concept already released sometime

3762

02:36:50,070 --> 02:36:48,880

last year and i really thought like i'm

3763

02:36:53,270 --> 02:36:50,080

done for a long time

3764

02:36:54,790 --> 02:36:53,280

like i just [\h__\h] 100 songs right the

3765

02:36:57,270 --> 02:36:54,800

equivalent of 10

3766

02:36:58,150 --> 02:36:57,280

full-length albums in one shot like

3767

02:37:01,190 --> 02:36:58,160

here's seven

3768

02:37:03,270 --> 02:37:01,200

plus hours of music um

3769

02:37:04,550 --> 02:37:03,280

over 100 songs i don't remember how many

3770

02:37:07,670 --> 02:37:04,560

maybe 110

3771

02:37:10,710 --> 02:37:07,680

i think so it's like 11 albums almost

3772

02:37:13,110 --> 02:37:10,720

right uh

3773

02:37:15,190 --> 02:37:13,120

yeah i thought i was done and then i

3774

02:37:17,030 --> 02:37:15,200

recently started trying to write again

3775

02:37:18,389 --> 02:37:17,040

so we'll see what happens but i think

3776

02:37:21,750 --> 02:37:18,399

i'm going to do a new album

3777

02:37:22,150 --> 02:37:21,760

over but i mean a reasonable like a 10

3778

02:37:24,070 --> 02:37:22,160

song

3779

02:37:30,790 --> 02:37:24,080

album i'm going to do over the winter at

3780

02:37:35,110 --> 02:37:32,469

yeah i want to hear some of your actual

3781

02:37:36,790 --> 02:37:35,120

music is that where i can find it

3782

02:37:38,950 --> 02:37:36,800

i mean you can hear some in your videos

3783

02:37:41,030 --> 02:37:38,960

but or i think i did visit this site

3784

02:37:42,950 --> 02:37:41,040

maybe

3785

02:37:44,830 --> 02:37:42,960

yeah i'd like to hear i think i did hear

3786

02:37:49,190 --> 02:37:44,840

some of your music and i liked what i

3787

02:37:52,630 --> 02:37:51,190

since design didn't you do music in the

3788

02:37:55,830 --> 02:37:52,640

past yes i did

3789

02:37:57,910 --> 02:37:55,840

uh for a long time i was

3790

02:37:59,670 --> 02:37:57,920

really trying to make it in the music

3791

02:38:03,030 --> 02:37:59,680

business until you

3792

02:38:05,110 --> 02:38:03,040

figure out that you know

3793

02:38:07,670 --> 02:38:05,120

it's really like a lot of gatekeepers

3794

02:38:09,110 --> 02:38:07,680

and odds are stacked against you

3795

02:38:11,110 --> 02:38:09,120

you know i'm very fortunate though that

3796

02:38:13,510 --> 02:38:11,120

i got to live a dream for a while

3797

02:38:15,990 --> 02:38:13,520

right and then eventually the finances

3798

02:38:17,590 --> 02:38:16,000

start winning

3799

02:38:19,349 --> 02:38:17,600

i see old friends and they go hey you're

3800

02:38:20,389 --> 02:38:19,359

still are you still touring with your

3801

02:38:23,030 --> 02:38:20,399

band are you still

3802

02:38:24,389 --> 02:38:23,040

you know doing shows and i basically say

3803

02:38:26,230 --> 02:38:24,399

that i decided that i

3804

02:38:28,870 --> 02:38:26,240

i finally decided that i liked eating

3805

02:38:30,870 --> 02:38:28,880

much more than being a touring musician

3806

02:38:32,630 --> 02:38:30,880

and also i'm much more comfortable just

3807

02:38:33,190 --> 02:38:32,640

in the studio like i'm much more

3808

02:38:36,950 --> 02:38:33,200

comfortable

3809

02:38:37,590 --> 02:38:36,960

if i had to choose between doing a live

3810

02:38:39,349 --> 02:38:37,600

show

3811

02:38:40,710 --> 02:38:39,359

and spending the three or four hours it

3812

02:38:43,590 --> 02:38:40,720

takes to do that

3813

02:38:45,030 --> 02:38:43,600

our live show or and all the rehearsal

3814

02:38:47,349 --> 02:38:45,040

and all that stuff or

3815

02:38:48,950 --> 02:38:47,359

i could spend four hours just recording

3816

02:38:52,230 --> 02:38:48,960

songs in a studio

3817

02:38:54,150 --> 02:38:52,240

on my own i would prefer to do that

3818

02:38:55,510 --> 02:38:54,160

and he only had so much time too you

3819

02:38:57,830 --> 02:38:55,520

know i have two children

3820

02:38:58,950 --> 02:38:57,840

you know at a time and especially to

3821

02:39:01,510 --> 02:38:58,960

deal with uh

3822

02:39:02,630 --> 02:39:01,520

especially to deal with bands man i am a

3823

02:39:05,910 --> 02:39:02,640

one-man band

3824

02:39:07,030 --> 02:39:05,920

a producer type synthesizer guy for a

3825

02:39:09,270 --> 02:39:07,040

reason

3826

02:39:10,469 --> 02:39:09,280

and that is i can't stand to work with

3827

02:39:13,429 --> 02:39:10,479

people

3828

02:39:14,230 --> 02:39:13,439

um not always i've had a few guys that

3829

02:39:17,510 --> 02:39:14,240

i've worked with

3830

02:39:19,349 --> 02:39:17,520

in my life that were really really hard

3831

02:39:22,389 --> 02:39:19,359

working

3832

02:39:26,389 --> 02:39:22,399

but most of them were really

3833

02:39:27,110 --> 02:39:26,399

not and and what a band a rock band it

3834

02:39:29,510 --> 02:39:27,120

really is

3835

02:39:31,429 --> 02:39:29,520

it's one guy working his balls off and

3836

02:39:32,950 --> 02:39:31,439

three or four guys having a big party

3837

02:39:35,670 --> 02:39:32,960

constantly

3838

02:39:38,389 --> 02:39:35,680

and that gets old after a while and

3839

02:39:39,910 --> 02:39:38,399

after a while you go

3840

02:39:41,830 --> 02:39:39,920

i don't want to do this [h__\h] anymore

3841

02:39:43,830 --> 02:39:41,840

dealing with people luckily for me

3842

02:39:46,710 --> 02:39:43,840

because of technology i don't need to

3843

02:39:48,630 --> 02:39:46,720

and the truth is i never needed to

3844

02:39:51,429 --> 02:39:48,640

mostly what i did was create songs

3845

02:39:54,150 --> 02:39:51,439

digitally or on a computer and then

3846

02:39:55,830 --> 02:39:54,160

the band would learn the song that i was

3847

02:39:57,270 --> 02:39:55,840

in one band that was really like an

3848

02:40:00,070 --> 02:39:57,280

organic rock band

3849

02:40:02,150 --> 02:40:00,080

with a keyboard player you know that one

3850

02:40:05,030 --> 02:40:02,160

was sort of a real band but after that

3851
02:40:05,990 --> 02:40:05,040
i made all the songs on a computer and

3852
02:40:07,670 --> 02:40:06,000
then i just got

3853
02:40:09,110 --> 02:40:07,680
guys like you're going to play guitar

3854
02:40:10,469 --> 02:40:09,120
live when i play live

3855
02:40:13,349 --> 02:40:10,479
you're going to be the drummer when i

3856
02:40:16,550 --> 02:40:13,359
play live and but really they were just

3857
02:40:17,670 --> 02:40:16,560
playing my computer songs and that went

3858
02:40:20,150 --> 02:40:17,680
better because

3859
02:40:21,670 --> 02:40:20,160
they didn't have to work very hard to do

3860
02:40:25,190 --> 02:40:21,680
that but even that

3861
02:40:28,150 --> 02:40:25,200
getting guys to show up uh

3862
02:40:29,349 --> 02:40:28,160
yeah getting guys to show up be sober

3863
02:40:31,990 --> 02:40:29,359

enough to play the show

3864

02:40:34,230 --> 02:40:32,000

be serious about it take it seriously

3865

02:40:37,190 --> 02:40:34,240

you know

3866

02:40:38,389 --> 02:40:37,200

hey lamont cranston i believe you are

3867

02:40:40,309 --> 02:40:38,399

new here

3868

02:40:41,830 --> 02:40:40,319

uh i don't believe that i've seen you

3869

02:40:44,230 --> 02:40:41,840

and if so welcome

3870

02:40:46,070 --> 02:40:44,240

uh well in either case welcome but we

3871

02:40:48,309 --> 02:40:46,080

love to see new users here hello from

3872

02:40:50,150 --> 02:40:48,319

branson is that branson missouri

3873

02:40:52,070 --> 02:40:50,160

i have some friends that do shows in

3874

02:40:54,070 --> 02:40:52,080

branson missouri branson is always very

3875

02:40:55,750 --> 02:40:54,080

big on magic shows well all kinds of

3876

02:40:58,469 --> 02:40:55,760

shows really right but

3877

02:40:59,110 --> 02:40:58,479

you guys second to last people don't

3878

02:41:01,190 --> 02:40:59,120

know this but

3879

02:41:06,150 --> 02:41:01,200

second to las vegas for a number of live

3880

02:41:09,349 --> 02:41:07,670

that's how i started we used to play for

3881

02:41:11,750 --> 02:41:09,359

parties and bashes it was wonderful

3882

02:41:14,469 --> 02:41:11,760

crazy but wonderful lots of tipsy nights

3883

02:41:16,150 --> 02:41:14,479

yeah sometimes i miss that and pragmatic

3884

02:41:17,389 --> 02:41:16,160

i could draft you uh

3885

02:41:19,110 --> 02:41:17,399

i think you're like a

3886

02:41:21,030 --> 02:41:19,120

multi-instrumentalist and boy could i

3887

02:41:23,910 --> 02:41:21,040

use a guy like you on my new record

3888

02:41:25,030 --> 02:41:23,920

right you try to i'm gonna try to draft

3889

02:41:30,550 --> 02:41:25,040

prank magic

3890

02:41:32,150 --> 02:41:30,560

i wasn't going to do another record and

3891

02:41:33,910 --> 02:41:32,160

then i was talking to an old friend

3892

02:41:36,150 --> 02:41:33,920

and he was like you're so good you're

3893

02:41:37,830 --> 02:41:36,160

great you're great he was pumping my ego

3894

02:41:40,230 --> 02:41:37,840

up you know he's a friend

3895

02:41:40,950 --> 02:41:40,240

but he's a friend that i trust and he

3896

02:41:42,469 --> 02:41:40,960

said

3897

02:41:44,710 --> 02:41:42,479

you're really good at writing songs you

3898

02:41:47,510 --> 02:41:44,720

can't stop and he said

3899

02:41:48,070 --> 02:41:47,520

everybody's got i said i just did this

3900

02:41:50,790 --> 02:41:48,080

huge

3901
02:41:51,830 --> 02:41:50,800
seven hour record like i don't know what

3902
02:41:53,830 --> 02:41:51,840
i got left

3903
02:41:55,750 --> 02:41:53,840
you know in me to make another record

3904
02:41:58,469 --> 02:41:55,760
out of and he said no

3905
02:42:00,309 --> 02:41:58,479
every great songwriter has at least one

3906
02:42:03,030 --> 02:42:00,319
amazing record left in him at

3907
02:42:03,910 --> 02:42:03,040
all times you're no different go make

3908
02:42:05,990 --> 02:42:03,920
another

3909
02:42:07,269 --> 02:42:06,000
record and make it the best you've ever

3910
02:42:08,710 --> 02:42:07,279
and i was like

3911
02:42:10,389 --> 02:42:08,720
make it the best for he said make it the

3912
02:42:11,349 --> 02:42:10,399
best record you've ever done and i go

3913
02:42:13,830 --> 02:42:11,359

yeah no pressure

3914

02:42:15,269 --> 02:42:13,840

thanks but i think i'm in a good place

3915

02:42:17,750 --> 02:42:15,279

to do that now

3916

02:42:19,429 --> 02:42:17,760

i don't know i have no idea i have about

3917

02:42:21,910 --> 02:42:19,439

half of uh

3918

02:42:23,269 --> 02:42:21,920

album written right i have five or six

3919

02:42:27,269 --> 02:42:23,279

songs that i think are

3920

02:42:28,790 --> 02:42:27,279

are good enough well friends we're gonna

3921

02:42:32,469 --> 02:42:28,800

uh wrap things up here

3922

02:42:35,830 --> 02:42:32,479

i suppose we have gone for uh

3923

02:42:37,750 --> 02:42:35,840

gee like two hours and 45 minutes

3924

02:42:39,830 --> 02:42:37,760

if there's any more uh if you guys want

3925

02:42:43,429 --> 02:42:39,840

to ask any comments or questions in the

3926

02:42:49,030 --> 02:42:46,550

oh cranston 1313 oh okay i didn't

3927

02:42:51,990 --> 02:42:49,040

realize that you were not new

3928

02:42:54,550 --> 02:42:52,000

but welcome back then welcome back yes i

3929

02:42:55,750 --> 02:42:54,560

know you on twitter good good to see you

3930

02:43:00,150 --> 02:42:55,760

here

3931

02:43:01,590 --> 02:43:00,160

yeah so every record is my first and

3932

02:43:03,590 --> 02:43:01,600

let's see that's why we're going to talk

3933

02:43:04,070 --> 02:43:03,600

about songwriting pregnancy i need to

3934

02:43:07,670 --> 02:43:04,080

get

3935

02:43:10,790 --> 02:43:07,680

to do this again

3936

02:43:12,630 --> 02:43:10,800

right i thought i was i thought i was

3937

02:43:12,950 --> 02:43:12,640

checking out you know i figured like i'm

3938

02:43:16,070 --> 02:43:12,960

gonna

3939

02:43:18,469 --> 02:43:16,080

dump everything i can

3940

02:43:20,830 --> 02:43:18,479

music wise and then i'm just gonna roll

3941

02:43:24,389 --> 02:43:20,840

out right

3942

02:43:26,950 --> 02:43:24,399

but you know it's like that joke

3943

02:43:28,469 --> 02:43:26,960

just when i think um they pull me back

3944

02:43:29,830 --> 02:43:28,479

in

3945

02:43:31,990 --> 02:43:29,840

people are straight down good show

3946

02:43:32,389 --> 02:43:32,000

thanks man yeah this was fun we got to

3947

02:43:35,990 --> 02:43:32,399

really

3948

02:43:37,910 --> 02:43:36,000

uh so fun and thanks so much to uh

3949

02:43:40,309 --> 02:43:37,920

our live chat participants who really

3950

02:43:41,110 --> 02:43:40,319

did help uh diana really did help with

3951
02:43:43,830 --> 02:43:41,120
tonight's show

3952
02:43:46,070 --> 02:43:43,840
by providing the links right away to

3953
02:43:50,309 --> 02:43:46,080
discredit this so-called whistleblower

3954
02:43:51,990 --> 02:43:50,319
that was awesome

3955
02:43:54,150 --> 02:43:52,000
work has been nuts lately but i'm happy

3956
02:43:55,910 --> 02:43:54,160
to catch the tail end of your show

3957
02:43:58,309 --> 02:43:55,920
yeah work is nuts for a lot of people

3958
02:44:00,150 --> 02:43:58,319
right now with all this stuff going on

3959
02:44:01,349 --> 02:44:00,160
i'm glad to see you i'm glad that you

3960
02:44:07,110 --> 02:44:01,359
did get here

3961
02:44:10,469 --> 02:44:07,120
you know how it was with my poetry

3962
02:44:12,389 --> 02:44:10,479
yeah yeah i'm trying to uh jeannette i'm

3963
02:44:15,590 --> 02:44:12,399

trying to just write words

3964

02:44:17,190 --> 02:44:15,600

like lyrics trying to fill a copy book

3965

02:44:20,710 --> 02:44:17,200

which is something that i did when

3966

02:44:24,309 --> 02:44:20,720

i was younger this is really uh

3967

02:44:26,150 --> 02:44:24,319

dating but me but i used to keep just a

3968

02:44:27,750 --> 02:44:26,160

composition book you know the marble

3969

02:44:29,750 --> 02:44:27,760

copy book you get

3970

02:44:32,230 --> 02:44:29,760

and i would take it with me everywhere i

3971

02:44:33,590 --> 02:44:32,240

went and everywhere i went if i had an

3972

02:44:35,670 --> 02:44:33,600

idea i would jot it down

3973

02:44:36,710 --> 02:44:35,680

or i would sit in a park sometimes and

3974

02:44:38,870 --> 02:44:36,720

write whole songs

3975

02:44:39,750 --> 02:44:38,880

the words the melodies for whole songs

3976

02:44:42,790 --> 02:44:39,760

out

3977

02:44:45,590 --> 02:44:42,800

i'm getting back to doing that and it's

3978

02:44:47,190 --> 02:44:45,600

funny to go buy a copy book again you

3979

02:44:49,110 --> 02:44:47,200

know but i think it's good to see it on

3980

02:44:51,910 --> 02:44:49,120

the paper and it's not just

3981

02:44:58,830 --> 02:44:51,920

words on a screen writing it out there's

3982

02:44:58,840 --> 02:45:04,230

like

3983

02:45:09,269 --> 02:45:07,030

okay you follow on twitter yeah yeah

3984

02:45:11,990 --> 02:45:09,279

prank magic

3985

02:45:13,590 --> 02:45:12,000

i i don't got much to do tomorrow night

3986

02:45:13,990 --> 02:45:13,600

i'm gonna eat turkey and i might be in a

3987

02:45:15,349 --> 02:45:14,000

turkey

3988

02:45:17,670 --> 02:45:15,359

coma but if you want to do it tomorrow

3989

02:45:18,950 --> 02:45:17,680

night i would be up for that

3990

02:45:21,110 --> 02:45:18,960

otherwise we'll schedule it for some

3991

02:45:22,389 --> 02:45:21,120

time next week

3992

02:45:24,630 --> 02:45:22,399

and i thought that would be good we

3993

02:45:26,389 --> 02:45:24,640

could just talk about the art of

3994

02:45:28,950 --> 02:45:26,399

songwriting and like

3995

02:45:29,510 --> 02:45:28,960

layering sounds and some things you

3996

02:45:32,070 --> 02:45:29,520

learned

3997

02:45:33,110 --> 02:45:32,080

and why they were important and how they

3998

02:45:36,550 --> 02:45:33,120

affected

3999

02:45:42,230 --> 02:45:36,560

you know you as an artist you know

4000

02:45:43,910 --> 02:45:42,240

we'll have a really good discussion

4001

02:45:45,830 --> 02:45:43,920

if i miss a show i usually put on the

4002

02:45:46,790 --> 02:45:45,840

wireless headphones and do general tours

4003

02:45:49,510 --> 02:45:46,800

around the house

4004

02:45:50,309 --> 02:45:49,520

yeah yeah that's what's amazing about

4005

02:45:51,910 --> 02:45:50,319

this to me

4006

02:45:53,510 --> 02:45:51,920

as a show producer it's like i have

4007

02:45:54,230 --> 02:45:53,520

people tell me all the time like yeah i

4008

02:45:57,269 --> 02:45:54,240

listen

4009

02:45:59,750 --> 02:45:57,279

you know uh

4010

02:46:01,269 --> 02:45:59,760

if i miss a show or i listen to you

4011

02:46:04,630 --> 02:46:01,279

while i'm cleaning my house

4012

02:46:05,670 --> 02:46:04,640

that's interesting yeah let's schedule

4013

02:46:07,750 --> 02:46:05,680

next week you're right

4014

02:46:09,910 --> 02:46:07,760

i'm gonna be in a turkey coma i think my

4015

02:46:10,870 --> 02:46:09,920

wife cooks great preg magic like she's a

4016

02:46:13,349 --> 02:46:10,880

great great cook

4017

02:46:14,469 --> 02:46:13,359

and uh i think she's already cooking

4018

02:46:16,150 --> 02:46:14,479

like right now

4019

02:46:17,910 --> 02:46:16,160

it's like almost midnight here i think

4020

02:46:20,230 --> 02:46:17,920

she's cooking some stuff for

4021

02:46:22,870 --> 02:46:20,240

like you know prepping stuff for

4022

02:46:26,550 --> 02:46:24,790

she's a wonderful cook so i'm way

4023

02:46:27,269 --> 02:46:26,560

looking thanksgiving's my favorite

4024

02:46:29,590 --> 02:46:27,279

holiday

4025

02:46:31,030 --> 02:46:29,600

no presents no [h__h] you just show up

4026

02:46:34,230 --> 02:46:31,040

and you eat like a pig

4027

02:46:36,230 --> 02:46:34,240

what's not to like and i'm sure she's

4028

02:46:37,590 --> 02:46:36,240

got a bunch of treats and cakes and

4029

02:46:40,230 --> 02:46:37,600

things for us

4030

02:46:42,230 --> 02:46:40,240

my kids especially my younger son he's

4031

02:46:43,830 --> 02:46:42,240

been counting down how many sleeps until

4032

02:46:46,309 --> 02:46:43,840

turkey lurky day

4033

02:46:50,070 --> 02:46:46,319

for about 10 days now i think so he's

4034

02:46:53,349 --> 02:46:51,830

miss jonas is going to be listening

4035

02:46:54,550 --> 02:46:53,359

while she's cleaning the living room for

4036

02:46:57,110 --> 02:46:54,560

tomorrow

4037

02:46:59,190 --> 02:46:57,120

yeah i guess miss jonas is going to be

4038

02:47:00,870 --> 02:46:59,200

very busy with thanksgiving festivities

4039

02:47:03,030 --> 02:47:00,880

too you poor women

4040

02:47:04,469 --> 02:47:03,040

i feel like such a slouch sometimes like

4041

02:47:06,389 --> 02:47:04,479

my wife's going to be cooking all night

4042

02:47:08,710 --> 02:47:06,399

all day tomorrow right

4043

02:47:10,309 --> 02:47:08,720

and i'm just going to show up and eat

4044

02:47:12,309 --> 02:47:10,319

and it's the same thing for christmas

4045

02:47:14,309 --> 02:47:12,319

she spends all this time like wrapping

4046

02:47:15,830 --> 02:47:14,319

all the kids presents and doing

4047

02:47:18,150 --> 02:47:15,840

doing all this shopping and doing all

4048

02:47:19,510 --> 02:47:18,160

this stuff and i just show up and act

4049

02:47:22,309 --> 02:47:19,520

surprised

4050

02:47:24,070 --> 02:47:22,319

right like wow santa claus was really

4051

02:47:27,990 --> 02:47:24,080

good to you boys

4052

02:47:32,550 --> 02:47:30,870

can't stand to eat turkey [\h__\h] you you

4053

02:47:35,590 --> 02:47:32,560

[\h__\h] australian

4054

02:47:37,750 --> 02:47:35,600

turkey's delicious man turkey especially

4055

02:47:39,349 --> 02:47:37,760

we've got good gravy and mashed potatoes

4056

02:47:49,429 --> 02:47:39,359

how the [\h__\h] do you not like turkey

4057

02:47:51,750 --> 02:47:49,439

what's wrong with you

4058

02:47:53,510 --> 02:47:51,760

oh wow you need a wife to do my

4059

02:47:56,710 --> 02:47:53,520

housework and cook

4060

02:47:58,790 --> 02:47:56,720

i am nothing for thanksgiving uh yeah

4061

02:47:59,990 --> 02:47:58,800

when i was single i didn't do anything

4062

02:48:02,070 --> 02:48:00,000

it you know

4063

02:48:03,990 --> 02:48:02,080

this is really sad but you know one year

4064

02:48:04,469 --> 02:48:04,000

i felt like i should do something but i

4065

02:48:07,110 --> 02:48:04,479

was so

4066

02:48:08,870 --> 02:48:07,120

broke and poor starving artists that i

4067

02:48:10,469 --> 02:48:08,880

was that i couldn't buy like a real

4068

02:48:11,110 --> 02:48:10,479

turkey and all that stuff so i bought

4069

02:48:19,590 --> 02:48:11,120

like

4070

02:48:22,630 --> 02:48:19,600

thanksgiving right

4071

02:48:24,630 --> 02:48:22,640

it was it was bad it was sad but

4072

02:48:25,990 --> 02:48:24,640

i did something for thanksgiving by

4073

02:48:27,990 --> 02:48:26,000

myself you know

4074

02:48:31,110 --> 02:48:28,000

at the time i think i wasn't speaking to

4075

02:48:33,269 --> 02:48:31,120

my family my by then i mean my parents

4076

02:48:34,389 --> 02:48:33,279

my brother and things so i was off on my

4077

02:48:37,510 --> 02:48:34,399

own

4078

02:48:39,190 --> 02:48:37,520

and uh you know i didn't

4079

02:48:41,110 --> 02:48:39,200

get like invited to somebody else's

4080

02:48:43,510 --> 02:48:41,120

house or something so

4081

02:48:44,309 --> 02:48:43,520

hey you do you can but i was thankful

4082

02:48:47,190 --> 02:48:44,319

that i was

4083

02:48:48,950 --> 02:48:47,200

uh you know had a roof over my head and

4084

02:48:50,550 --> 02:48:48,960

food to put in my belly and

4085

02:48:53,030 --> 02:48:50,560

you always have to have an attitude of

4086

02:48:54,950 --> 02:48:53,040

gratitude but when i think about that

4087

02:48:56,630 --> 02:48:54,960

now it makes me kind of sad

4088

02:48:57,990 --> 02:48:56,640

right because now i'm very blessed you

4089

02:49:00,870 --> 02:48:58,000

know tomorrow i'm gonna have my two

4090

02:49:01,990 --> 02:49:00,880

boys and my wife and we're all gonna you

4091

02:49:05,110 --> 02:49:02,000

know have a really good

4092

02:49:10,550 --> 02:49:08,550

yeah so friends uh uh turkey and sweet

4093

02:49:12,550 --> 02:49:10,560

potatoes not a fan of the sweet potatoes

4094

02:49:13,910 --> 02:49:12,560

i'll eat them but i'm not i'm never like

4095

02:49:18,469 --> 02:49:13,920

yay

4096

02:49:21,910 --> 02:49:20,550

diana yeah the elf on a shelf my wife

4097

02:49:24,790 --> 02:49:21,920

was just telling

4098

02:49:27,030 --> 02:49:24,800

my wife's got names for each of the boys

4099

02:49:28,230 --> 02:49:27,040

else on the shelf it's kristoff and i

4100

02:49:29,269 --> 02:49:28,240

forget the other one but she was telling

4101

02:49:31,830 --> 02:49:29,279

my younger son

4102

02:49:33,830 --> 02:49:31,840

kristoff is on his way and he's like

4103

02:49:35,990 --> 02:49:33,840

really from the north pole my wife's

4104

02:49:37,830 --> 02:49:36,000

like yeah he's riding a reindeer down

4105

02:49:39,110 --> 02:49:37,840

here right now and he's going to be here

4106

02:49:40,630 --> 02:49:39,120

and he's going to be your elf on the

4107

02:49:41,349 --> 02:49:40,640

shelf and watch you make sure you're

4108

02:49:43,030 --> 02:49:41,359

good

4109

02:49:45,030 --> 02:49:43,040

it's so funny but when you're a parent

4110

02:49:45,990 --> 02:49:45,040

dude you'll use any [\h__\h] like that that

4111

02:49:48,790 --> 02:49:46,000

you can

4112

02:49:51,830 --> 02:49:48,800

like are you whining your elf on the

4113

02:49:53,590 --> 02:49:51,840

shelf is going to call santa claus bro

4114

02:49:56,150 --> 02:49:53,600

and he calms right down he's like oh i'm

4115

02:50:00,070 --> 02:49:56,160

sorry dad i want wine

4116

02:50:01,910 --> 02:50:00,080

i'm a good boy we're like yup

4117

02:50:03,990 --> 02:50:01,920

whatever you can do whatever you could

4118

02:50:06,469 --> 02:50:04,000

do

4119

02:50:07,349 --> 02:50:06,479

yeah so friends i guess uh i guess we're

4120

02:50:12,070 --> 02:50:07,359

gonna

4121

02:50:13,349 --> 02:50:12,080

you taking the time to be with me i'm

4122

02:50:15,030 --> 02:50:13,359

always happy when there's an

4123

02:50:16,389 --> 02:50:15,040

audience and i'm glad that you could be

4124

02:50:19,590 --> 02:50:16,399

a part of mine

4125

02:50:19,910 --> 02:50:19,600

uh we got a bunch of good guests coming

4126
02:50:24,630 --> 02:50:19,920
up

4127
02:50:27,030 --> 02:50:24,640
smoke king from paranormal hood we'll be

4128
02:50:30,150 --> 02:50:27,040
talking about coral castle

4129
02:50:32,230 --> 02:50:30,160
um we've got pale stranger coming up on

4130
02:50:33,910 --> 02:50:32,240
the 40th anniversary of the cache land

4131
02:50:36,230 --> 02:50:33,920
room incident we have

4132
02:50:37,269 --> 02:50:36,240
solar marshal and alien scientist coming

4133
02:50:40,950 --> 02:50:37,279
up on december

4134
02:50:41,670 --> 02:50:40,960
4th and i miss and we have prank magic

4135
02:50:44,870 --> 02:50:41,680
coming up

4136
02:50:45,510 --> 02:50:44,880
sometime next week and a few others

4137
02:50:47,990 --> 02:50:45,520
actually

4138
02:50:49,429 --> 02:50:48,000

so uh things are looking up on the guest

4139

02:50:51,349 --> 02:50:49,439

front yesterday i had a very good time

4140

02:50:53,110 --> 02:50:51,359

with kelly from explaining esoterica

4141

02:50:54,150 --> 02:50:53,120

talking about buddhism if you didn't see

4142

02:50:55,429 --> 02:50:54,160

that show

4143

02:50:57,190 --> 02:50:55,439

you should check it out you would

4144

02:50:59,429 --> 02:50:57,200

probably enjoy it i

4145

02:51:01,110 --> 02:50:59,439

really enjoyed it because i had all

4146

02:51:02,790 --> 02:51:01,120

these questions i really wanted to ask

4147

02:51:05,190 --> 02:51:02,800

somebody that knew more about buddhism

4148

02:51:09,269 --> 02:51:05,200

than me it turned out to be a great

4149

02:51:11,750 --> 02:51:09,279

great show so friends until next time

4150

02:51:12,710 --> 02:51:11,760

my name is stephen kambian good night

4151
02:51:16,550 --> 02:51:12,720
and god bless

4152
02:51:19,510 --> 02:51:16,560
all of you and happy thanksgiving

4153
02:51:20,950 --> 02:51:19,520
i'm thankful that you're here with me i

4154
02:51:34,400 --> 02:51:20,960
don't know about a show tomorrow

4155
02:52:39,690 --> 02:51:42,040
[Music]

4156
02:53:04,600 --> 02:52:39,700
[Applause]

4157
02:53:06,630 --> 02:53:04,610
[Music]

4158
02:53:34,830 --> 02:53:06,640
[Applause]

4159
02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:34,840
[Music]